Intro Patai

Introduction to YogaSutra

Yogesh Haribhau Kulkarni



Introduction to Patanjali Yog-Sutra



Patanjali पतञ्जलि



योगेन चित्तस्य पदेन वाचां । मलं शरीरस्य च वैद्यकेन । योऽपाकरोक्तं प्रवरं मुनीनां । पतञ्जलिं प्राञ्जलिरनतोस्मि ॥ - राजा भर्तुहरि

- Patajali has been mentioned to have 3 contributions (two of them are lost in time)
- ▶ चित्तशुद्धि Purification of mind using Yog
- ▶ Purification of speech using Grammar
- Purification of body using medicine (Ayurveda)
- ▶ Better amongst sages, we salute Rishi Patanjali



Introduction to YogaSutra 3/48

Maharshi Patanjali महर्षि पतञ्जलि

- ► Considered as `the father of Yoga'.
- ▶ Many believe he's thought to have lived between 200 and 500 B.C.
- ▶ At the time when the Ayurveda was the greatest wisdom, people had to cure their illness.
- Since, being sick it is not just sickness in the body, but also the sickness in the mind and emotions.
- ► The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali projects the knowledge that doesn't just cure the body but also purify the mind, emotions and the complete existence itself, all through Yoga.

(Ref: Basic Introduction of Patanjali Yoga Sutras - The Best Knowledge for Yogis - Yoga Moha)



Introduction to YogaSutra 4/48

Panini and Patanjali

- Panini's rules of Sanskrit grammar (`Ashtadhyayi') are the first known work on linguistics
- Yoga was there for ages, but Patanjali saw that it had become too complex and diversified for anyone to grasp in a meaningful way. So, he codified all aspects of yoga into a certain format known as the Yoga Sutras.
- Patanjali also did Ayurveda ('Patanjalatantra') and Sanskrit grammar ('Mahabhasya').



(Ref: Sadhguru on Pataniali, Sushruta and Panini)



Introduction to YogaSutra 5/48:

योग सूत्र Yog Sutra

- ▶ "Yoga Sutra": widely regarded as the authoritative text on 'yoga'
- ▶ Collection Aphorisms, outlining the eight limbs of yoga.
- ▶ Sutras सूत्र (in Sanskrit) literally means a thread or string धागा that holds things together and more metaphorically refers to an aphorism
- ▶ Guided by a single thread, a kite can glide and soar to amazing heights.
- ▶ The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali are life's threads, each one rich with knowledge, tools, and techniques. These sutras guide not only the mind but also one's very being to its full potential.
- Basically, Patanjali's Yoga Sutras offer a systematic form of wisdom for attaining self-realization/enlightenment.

(Ref: Patanjali Yoga Sutra Dr Mrudula Chaudhari)



Introduction to YogaSutra 6/48

योग सूत्र Yog Sutra

- ▶ Minimum words, Unquestioned, Precise, essence, coherent eg. SthirSukhamAsan (स्थिरसुखमासनम्।)
- ▶ Hard to understand by themselves so commentaries are needed.
- ▶ भाष्य commentaries starting with Vyas, are still going on (a living tradition)
- Vyasa's commentaries are highly regarded and have to be read along with Sutras

(Ref: Pataniali Yoga Sutra Dr Mrudula Chaudhari)



Introduction to YogaSutra 7/48

Background

- ▶ Patanjali Yog sutra emerged in the late Upanishad (उपनिषद) period
- ▶ Upanishads are earlier spiritual texts, but they are not systematic. They are mainly poetic expressions, metaphors some times confusing
- Examples: sometimes ब्रह्म साकार, sometimes ब्रह्म निराकार; जगन मिथ्या, जगन माया, जगन सत्य; आत्मन merges into ब्रह्मन्, etc).
- ▶ Need to systematize.

(Ref: The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali | Prof. Edwin Bryant)



Introduction to YogaSutra 8/483

Systematization

- ▶ Badarayana बादरायण codified unstructured Upanishad उपनिषद texts.
- ▶ You get a few references to Yog in the Upanishads.
- ▶ Mentioned as techniques to attain ataman/brahman (आत्मन/ब्रह्मन्)
- ▶ Patanjali comes, systematizes and writes Yog Sutra (अथ अनुशाशन, continuing teachings of yog)

(Ref: The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali | Prof. Edwin Bryant)



Introduction to YogaSutra 9/483

Structure

- ► Yogsutra has been divided into 4 chapters
- Total 195 verses/aphorisms
- ▶ Division:
 - ▶ Samadhipad समाधिपाद 51
 - ▶ Sadhanpad साधनपाद 55
 - ▶ Vibhutipad विभूतिपाद 55
 - ▶ Kaivalyapad कैवल्यपाद 34

(Ref: पातंजल योग सूत्र । Yog Darshan - Yoga And Ayurveda Science Youtube channel)



Introduction to YogaSutra

Contents

Different Yogic methods for different types of people. Types of people (prakruti प्रकृति) in the world:

(Ref: पातंजल योग सूत्र | Yog Darshan - Yoga And Ayurveda Science Youtube channel)

- ▶ High (uttam उत्तम) : Already in almost pure mental state. Get success with very less efforts (sadhana !!!)
- ▶ Medium (madhyam मध्यम)
- ▶ Low (adham अधम): Least pure mental state. Need vigorous discipline



Introduction to YogaSutra 11/48

Contents

Methods to attain yogic state based on type:

- ▶ Samadhipad समाधिपाद : , for uttam prakrti people, along with study (abhyas अभ्यास) and renunciation (vairagya वैराग्य)
- ▶ Sadhanpad साधनपाद : for adham prakriti people. Ashtang yog to get rid off miseries in life.
- Vibhutipad विभूतिपाद : After doing sadhana (dharana धारणा, dhyaan ध्यान, samadhi समाधि), one can get certain powers (siddhi सिद्धि, vibhuti विभूति). Recommends not get enamored by these powers.
- ▶ Kaivalyapad कैवल्यपाद : State of self detachment (moksh मोक्ष, mukti मुक्ति)

(Ref: पातंजल योग सूत्र | Yog Darshan - Yoga And Ayurveda Science Youtube channel)



Introduction to YogaSutra 12/48

Contents

- ▶ Yog Sutra is a practice text, and not a knowledge text.
- ▶ The Knowledge part is covered in Sankhya darshan (साङ्ख्या दर्शन)
- ▶ It is assumed that you have gone through the knowledge texts before.
- Gita's yoga definition is ACTION oriented, whereas Patanjali definition is IN-ACTION oriented.

(Ref: The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali | Prof. Edwin Bryant)



Introduction to YogaSutra 13/48

Primary References

On many slides you will find info with interpretations from different folks. They are from site Yoga Sutra Study https://yogasutrastudy.info/

HA: Hariharananda Aranya

IT: I. K. Taimni

VH: Vyasa Houston BM: Barbara Miller

SS : Swami Satchidananda

SP : Swami Prabhavananda

SV: Swami Vivekananda

Also, many slides will have Samskrit vigraha and [untagged] meaning, that's mainly from https://patanjaliyogasutra.in/

Highly indebted for making such valuable information open.



Introduction to YogaSutra 14/483

Ref Card

Yoga Sutras Chapter 1 Concentration Samadhi Pada	Yoga Sutras Chapter 2 Practice Sadhana Pada	Yoga Sutras Chapter 3 Progressing Vibhuti Pada	Yoga Sutras Chapter 4 Liberation Kaivalya Pada
hall over and click)	(half over and click)	(tall over and click)	(roll over and click)
			(FOIL OVER MIND CITCE)
Vhat is Yoga?	Minimizing gross coloring	Dharana, Dhyana, Samadhi, #6, #7,	Means of attaining experience
: Now, after previous preparation.	1-2: Kriya yoga reduces colored	#8 of 8 rungs	1: Five means of subtler attainmen
regins yoga	thoughts by three methods	1: Dharana or concentration is #6	2: Transitions involve filling in
: Yoga is the mastery and	3: Five kinds of coloring	2: Dhyana or meditation, #7, comes	3: Removal of obstacles brings
ntegration of the activities of mind	4: Four staces of coloring	from repeated concentration	results
: Then the seer, the Self rests in its	5: Four types of ignorance	3: Samadhi, #8, comes from deep	
nie nature	6-9: Colorinos of I-ness, attraction.	absorption	Emergence and mastery of mind
At other times, it is identified with	aversion, and fear		4.6: Construct and use of mind
ubtle thoughts		Samyama is the finer tool	4-0. Construct and use of mind
ecose moderna		Samyama is the finer tool	
	Dealing with subtle thoughts	4: Dharana, dhyana, and samadhi	Actions and karma
In-coloring your thoughts	10: Once thoughts are subtle, they	together are Samyama	7: Kinds of actions
I-6: Witnessing 5 kinds of thoughts	are eliminated by dissolution of mind	5: Mastery of Samyama brings the	8: Subconscious manifests
hat are either colored or not-colored	11: When there remains slight	light of knowledge	
Three ways to obtain correct	coloring of thoughts, it is neutralized	6: Apply Samyama to finer planes.	Subconscious impressions
nowledge	by meditation	states, or stages	9: Memory and latent impressions
I-11: Incorrect knowledge.	-,		10: Desire for self preservation
magination, sleep, memory	Breaking the alliance of karma	Internal is seen to be external	
magnetis, seep, memory	12-14: Nature of latent impressions		11: Disappearance of cause, moti-
		7: These 3 rungs are more intimate and internal than the first 5	and substratum
ractice and non-attachment	15: A wise one sees even pleasure		12: Past and future are present in
2: How to master thoughts	as painful	8: Even these 3 are external	fundamental form
3: Meaning of practice	16: Pain yet to come is to be avoided	compared to seedless Samadhi	
4: How to make practice firm	17: Uniting seer and seen is the		Objects and the 3 gunas
5-16: Non-attachment and supreme	cause of the pain to be avoided	Witnessing subtle transitions	13: Characteristics made of gunas
non-attachment	18-22: Nature of those objects	9-16: Samvama is done on 3	14: Objects appear as a unit
	23-24: Eliminating the alliance with	extremely subtle thought transitions	14: Objects appear as a unit
Types of concentration	avidya or ionorance, which is the	extremely source thought transitions	
7: Four levels of concentration	underlying problem		Mind perceiving objects
	25: By reducing this avidya.	Experiences from Samyama	15: Separate minds and paths
18: Objectiess concentration is next		17: Three aspects of an object	16: Object is not dependent on on
	ignorance, freedom naturally ensues	18: Samyama on samskaras	mind
Efforts and commitment		19-20: On ideas from others	17: Objects known by coloring
19-20: Five types of effort needed	The 8 rungs and discrimination	21-22: On physical form and senses	outcom monitor of coloring
21-22: Choosing one of nine levels of	26-27: Discrimination is the central	23: On karma foretells rigath	
ractice	key to enlightenment	24-25: On attitudes and strength	Illumination of the mind
ractive	28: 8 rungs of Yoga are the tool for	26-35: On inner subtleties	18: Thoughts are known by purush
	discrimination	36-37: On pure consciousness	19: Mind not self illuminating
Direct route through AUM	29: 8 runps of Yoga are listed	30-37: On pure consciousness	20: Mind and objects cannot be
23-29: Contemplation on AUM	20. 6 foligs of rogalate listed		coonized simultaneously
		What to do with experiences	21: One mind does not illumine
Obstacles and solutions	Yamas & Niyamas, #1-2	38: They are both attainments and	another
30-31: Obstacles on the journey	30-31: The 5 Yamas, rung #1	obstacles	anomer
12: Use one-pointedness for the	32: The 5 Nivamas, rung #2		Ruddhi and liberation
hatacles	33: When negative, remind yourself	More from Samvama	
OSTACIES	this brings misery and ignorance		22: Consciousness and buddhi
	34: Negativity is 27 types	39: Passage to another body	23-24: Seer and mind
Stabilizing and clearing the mind	or requiring a 27 igpes	40-41: Samyama on pranas	25: Inquiries about self cease
3: Four attitudes to cultivate	L	42-43: On space, hearing, and body	26: Discrimination and liberation
owards other people	Benefits from Yamas & Niyamas	44: On thought projections	
14-38: Five concentrations for	35-39: Benefits from the 5 Yamas	45-47: On the five elements	Breaches in enlightenment
tabilizing the mind	40-45: Benefits from the 5 Niyamas	48-49: On senses and actions	27: Breaks in enlightenment allow
9: Or, concentration on whatever is			colorinos to arise
pleasant and useful	Asana, #3 of 8 rungs	Renunciation and liberation	28: Colorings are dealt with as bef
measant and operur	46-48: Meditation posture, Asana, is	50: Discernment of Buddhi and	20: Colorings are dealt with as be-
	attained by attention on the infinite		
After stabilizing the mind	anamed by amendon on the intinite	Purusha brings mastery over all	Perpetual enlightenment
IO: Ability to focus on infinitely small		51: Non-attachment to forms and	29: Rain cloud of virtues comes
and large is sign of stability	Pranayama, #4 of 8 rungs	omniscience destroys seeds	30: Actions and colorings are
1: Mind becomes clear, like a	49-50: Three aspects of breath	52: Decline invitations of celestials	removed
ransparent crystal	51: Fourth pranayama is beyond		
2-46: Types of engrossment with	these	Higher discrimination	l
oncentration	52-53: This thins the yell of karma	53: Moments and succession	Knowables become few
17-49: Gaining knowledge filled with	over the light		31: There is little to know
	over one light	54: Discriminating similar objects	
igher truth	L	55: Higher knowledge is intuitive and	Gunas after liberation
I0: Samadhi leaves latent	Pratyahara, #5 of 8 rungs	born from discrimination	32: Succession of change ends
mpressions that oppose formation of	54: The senses and actions return	56: Equality between Buddhi and	33: Succession defined
others	back into the mind	Purusha brings liberation	24: Gunas resolve into their cause
1: Then comes objectless samadhi	55: Then there is less tendency of		on. Gunas resolve into their cause
,	the mind towards objects		

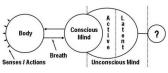


(Ref: Yoga Sutras of Patanjali - Raja Yoga - Ashtanga Yoga - Swami J/Rama)

Introduction to YogaSutra 15/483

What are the Yoga Sutras?

- ▶ Succinctly outlines art and science of Yoga meditation for Self-Realization
- Systematically encountering and transcending levels of false identity in mind
- ▶ Patanjali codified and compiled ancient practices in organized, terse way
- ▶ Not a new system, but summarization of ancient practices
- ▶ Thought to be as old as 400 BCE
- Archaeological evidence suggests methods described were practiced as early as 3000 BCE
- ▶ Oral tradition suggests even longer period
- Process of examining and transcending gross and subtle levels of false identity
- ▶ Until jewel of true Self shines through
- Extremely organized and terse summarization of ancient practices





(Ref: Yoga Sutras of Patanjali - Raja Yoga - Ashtanga Yoga - Swami J/Rama)

Introduction to YogaSutra 16/483

Yoga means union & sutra means thread

- ▶ Yoga means union of parts of ourselves, never divided
- ▶ Literally means to yoke, join, from the root "yuj"
- ▶ Absorption in state of samadhi (union, enlightenment)
- ▶ Sutra means thread, threads weave tapestry of insight and experience
- ▶ Some say Sutras (plural) each thread forms complete tapestry
- ► Others say Sutra (singular) one consistent thread through text
- ▶ Both views provide useful perspective on process described
- ▶ Union of parts refers to uniting different aspects of self
- ▶ Never divided in first place, just perception of division
- ▶ Direct experience and insight into true nature of reality

(Ref: Yoga Sutras of Patanjali - Raja Yoga - Ashtanga Yoga - Swami J/Rama)



Introduction to YogaSutra 17/483

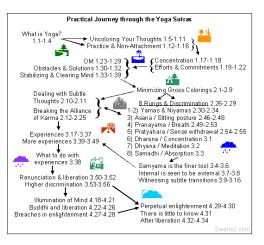
Why Read the Yoga Sutras?

"If you are on any path where you want to be happy, to be free of suffering, and understand the mind and consciousness, the Sutras are a must-read." – Edwin Bryant, Professor at Rutgers, PhD from Columbia



Introduction to YogaSutra 18/48:

Learning Path



(Ref: Yoga Sutras of Patanjali - Raja Yoga - Ashtanga Yoga - Swami J/Rama)



Introduction to YogaSutra 19/483

Other Names for Yoga

- Raja Yoga (Royal Yoga)
- ▶ Kriya Yoga (drawing on use of word 'Kriya' from Chapter 2)
- ► Ashtanga Yoga (Eight-fold path of Yoga)
- Includes yamas, niyamas, asana, pranayama, pratyahara, dharana, dhyana, samadhi
- ▶ Begins with Sutra 28 of Chapter 2 (2.28)
- ▶ Not referring to popularized physical yoga using same name
- ► Ashtanga Yoga (Ashta = eight; anga = rungs)
- ► Yamas (restraints), Niyamas (observances)
- ► Asana (postures), Pranayama (breath control)
- ▶ Pratyahara (withdrawal of senses), Dharana (concentration)
- ▶ Dhyana (meditation), Samadhi (absorption, enlightenment)

(Ref: Yoga Sutras of Patanjali - Raja Yoga - Ashtanga Yoga - Swami J/Rama)



Introduction to YogaSutra 20/483

Yoga Sutras - Chapter 1: Concentration Samadhi Pada

- ▶ What is Yoga? (1.1-1.4)
- ▶ Un-Coloring Your Thoughts (1.5-1.11)
- ▶ Practice and Non-Attachment (1.12-1.16)
- ► Types of Concentration (1.17-1.18)
- ▶ Efforts and Commitment (1.19-1.22)
- ▶ Direct Route Through AUM (1.23-1.29)
- ▶ Obstacles and Solutions (1.30-1.32)
- ▶ Stabilizing and Clearing the Mind (1.33-1.39)
- ▶ After Stabilizing the Mind (1.40-1.51)



Introduction to YogaSutra 21/48

What is Yoga? (1.1-1.4)

- ▶ 1.1: Now, after previous preparation, begins yoga
- ▶ 1.2: Yoga is mastery and integration of mind activities
- ▶ 1.3: Then the seer, the Self rests in true nature
- ▶ 1.4: At other times, identified with subtle thoughts



Introduction to YogaSutra 22/48

Un-Coloring Your Thoughts (1.5-1.11)

- ▶ 1.5-1.6: Witnessing 5 kinds of thoughts, colored or not
- ▶ 1.7: Three ways to obtain correct knowledge
- ▶ 1.8-1.11: Incorrect knowledge, imagination, sleep, memory



Introduction to YogaSutra 23/48

Practice and Non-Attachment (1.12-1.16)

- ▶ 1.12: How to master thoughts
- ▶ 1.13: Meaning of practice
- ▶ 1.14: How to make practice firm
- ▶ 1.15-1.16: Non-attachment and supreme non-attachment



Introduction to YogaSutra 24/48

Types of Concentration (1.17-1.18)

▶ 1.17: Four levels of concentration

▶ 1.18: Objectless concentration is next



Introduction to YogaSutra

Efforts and Commitment (1.19-1.22)

- ▶ 1.19-1.20: Five types of effort needed
- ▶ 1.21-1.22: Choosing one of nine levels of practice



Introduction to YogaSutra 26/48

Direct Route Through AUM (1.23-1.29)

▶ 1.23-1.29: Contemplation on AUM



Obstacles and Solutions (1.30-1.32)

- ▶ 1.30-1.31: Obstacles on the journey
- ▶ 1.32: Use one-pointedness for obstacles



Introduction to YogaSutra 28/48

Stabilizing and Clearing the Mind (1.33-1.39)

- ▶ 1.33: Four attitudes towards others
- ▶ 1.34-1.38: Five concentrations for stabilizing mind
- ▶ 1.39: Or, concentrate on what is pleasant and useful



Introduction to YogaSutra 29/48

After Stabilizing the Mind (1.40-1.51)

- ▶ 1.40: Ability to focus on infinitely small/large
- ▶ 1.41: Mind becomes clear crystal
- ▶ 1.42-1.46: Types of engrossment in concentration
- ▶ 1.47-1.49: Gaining higher truth knowledge
- ▶ 1.50: Samadhi leaves opposing latent impressions
- ▶ 1.51: Then comes objectless samadhi



Introduction to YogaSutra 30/483

Yoga Sutras - Chapter 2: Practice Sadhana Pada

- ▶ Minimizing Gross Coloring (2.1-2.9)
- ▶ Dealing with Subtle Thoughts (2.10-2.11)
- ▶ Breaking the Alliance of Karma (2.12-2.25)
- ▶ The 8 Rungs and Discrimination (2.26-2.29)
- Yamas & Niyamas, #1-2 (2.30-2.34)
- ▶ Benefits from Yamas &Niyamas (2.35-2.45)
- ► Asana, #3 of 8 Rungs (2.46-2.48)
- ▶ Pranayama, #4 of 8 Rungs (2.49-2.53)
- ▶ Pratyahara, #5 of 8 Rungs (2.54-2.55)



Introduction to YogaSutra 31/48

Minimizing Gross Coloring (2.1-2.9)

- ▶ 2.1-2.2: Kriya yoga reduces colored thoughts
- ▶ 2.3: Five kinds of coloring
- ▶ 2.4: Four stages of coloring
- ▶ 2.5: Four types of ignorance
- ▶ 2.6-2.9: Colorings of I-ness, attraction, aversion, fear



Introduction to YogaSutra 32/48

Dealing with Subtle Thoughts (2.10-2.11)

▶ 2.10: Subtle thoughts eliminated by mind dissolution

▶ 2.11: Slight coloring neutralized by meditation



Introduction to YogaSutra 33/48:

Breaking the Alliance of Karma (2.12-2.25)

- ▶ 2.12-2.14: Nature of latent impressions
- ▶ 2.15: The wise see even pleasure as painful
- ▶ 2.16: Pain yet to come is to be avoided
- ▶ 2.17: Cause of pain is uniting seer and seen
- ▶ 2.18-2.22: Nature of those objects
- ▶ 2.23-2.24: Eliminating alliance with ignorance
- ▶ 2.25: Reducing ignorance leads to freedom



Introduction to YogaSutra 34/48

The 8 Rungs and Discrimination (2.26-2.29)

▶ 2.26-2.27: Discrimination is key to enlightenment

▶ 2.28: 8 rungs of Yoga are the tool

▶ 2.29: 8 rungs are listed



Introduction to YogaSutra 35/48:

Yamas & Niyamas, #1-2 (2.30-2.34)

- ▶ 2.30-2.31: The 5 Yamas, rung #1
- ▶ 2.32: The 5 Niyamas, rung #2
- ▶ 2.33: Remind yourself negativity brings misery
- ▶ 2.34: 27 types of negativity



Introduction to YogaSutra

Benefits from Yamas & Niyamas (2.35-2.45)

- ▶ 2.35-2.39: Benefits from the 5 Yamas
- ▶ 2.40-2.45: Benefits from the 5 Niyamas



Asana, #3 of 8 Rungs (2.46-2.48)

▶ 2.46-2.48: Meditation posture by infinity attention



Pranayama, #4 of 8 Rungs (2.49-2.53)

- ▶ 2.49-2.50: Three aspects of breath
- ▶ 2.51: Fourth pranayama beyond these
- ▶ 2.52-2.53: Thins veil of karma over the light



Introduction to YogaSutra 39/48

Pratyahara, #5 of 8 Rungs (2.54-2.55)

- ▶ 2.54: Senses return back into the mind
- ▶ 2.55: Less tendency of mind towards objects



Introduction to YogaSutra

Yoga Sutras - Chapter 3: Progressing Vibhuti Pada

- ▶ Dharana, Dhyana, Samadhi (#6, #7, #8) (3.1-3.3)
- ▶ Samyama is the Finer Tool (3.4-3.6)
- ▶ Internal is Seen to be External (3.7-3.8)
- ▶ Witnessing Subtle Transitions (3.9-3.16)
- ▶ Experiences from Samyama (3.17-3.37)
- ▶ What to Do with Experiences (3.38)
- ▶ More from Samyama (3.39-3.49)
- ▶ Renunciation and Liberation (3.50-3.52)
- ▶ Higher Discrimination (3.53-3.56)



Introduction to YogaSutra 41/48

Dharana, Dhyana, Samadhi (#6, #7, #8) (3.1-3.3)

- ▶ 3.1: Dharana or concentration is #6
- ▶ 3.2: Dhyana or meditation (#7) from repeated dharana
- ▶ 3.3: Samadhi (#8) from deep absorption



Introduction to YogaSutra 42/48:

Samyama is the Finer Tool (3.4-3.6)

- ▶ 3.4: Dharana, dhyana, samadhi together are Samyama
- ▶ 3.5: Mastery of Samyama brings light of knowledge
- ▶ 3.6: Apply Samyama to finer planes, states, stages



Introduction to YogaSutra 43/48

Internal is Seen to be External (3.7-3.8)

- ▶ 3.7: These 3 rungs more intimate, internal than first 5
- ▶ 3.8: Even these 3 external compared to seedless Samadhi



Introduction to YogaSutra 44/48

Witnessing Subtle Transitions (3.9-3.16)

▶ 3.9-3.16: Samyama on 3 extremely subtle thought transitions



Introduction to YogaSutra 45/48

Experiences from Samyama (3.17-3.37)

- ▶ 3.17: Three aspects of an object
- ▶ 3.18: Samyama on samskaras
- ▶ 3.19-3.20: On ideas from others
- ▶ 3.21-3.22: On physical form and senses
- ▶ 3.23: On karma foretells death
- ▶ 3.24-3.25: On attitudes and strength
- ▶ 3.26-3.35: On inner subtleties
- ▶ 3.36-3.37: On pure consciousness



Introduction to YogaSutra 46/483

What to Do with Experiences (3.38)

▶ 3.38: Experiences are attainments and obstacles



More from Samyama (3.39-3.49)

- ▶ 3.39: Passage to another body
- ▶ 3.40-3.41 : On pranas
- ▶ 3.42-3.43: On space, hearing, body
- ▶ 3.44: On thought projections
- ▶ 3.45-3.47: On five elements
- ▶ 3.48-3.49: On senses and actions



Introduction to YogaSutra 48/483

Renunciation and Liberation (3.50-3.52)

- ▶ 3.50: Discerning Buddhi and Purusha brings mastery
- ▶ 3.51: Non-attachment destroys seeds, omniscience
- ▶ 3.52: Decline celestial invitations



Introduction to YogaSutra 49/48

Higher Discrimination (3.53-3.56)

- ▶ 3.53: Moments and succession
- ▶ 3.54: Discriminating similar objects
- ▶ 3.55: Higher intuitive knowledge from discrimination
- ▶ 3.56: Equality of Buddhi and Purusha brings liberation



Introduction to YogaSutra 50/483

Yoga Sutras - Chapter 4: Liberation Kaivalya Pada

- ▶ Means of Attaining Experience (4.1-4.3)
- ▶ Emergence and Mastery of Mind (4.4-4.6)
- ► Actions and Karma (4.7-4.8)
- ► Subconscious Impressions (4.9-4.12)
- ▶ Objects and the 3 Gunas (4.13-4.14)
- ▶ Mind Perceiving Objects (4.15-4.17)
- ▶ Illumination of the Mind (4.18-4.21)
- ▶ Buddhi and Liberation (4.22-4.26)
- ▶ Breaches in Enlightenment (4.27-4.28)
- ▶ Perpetual Enlightenment (4.29-4.30)
- ▶ Knowables Become Few (4.31)
- ▶ Gunas After Liberation (4.32-4.34)



Introduction to YogaSutra 51/48

Means of Attaining Experience (4.1-4.3)

- ▶ 4.1: Five means of subtler attainment
- ▶ 4.2: Transitions involve filling in
- ▶ 4.3: Removal of obstacles brings results



Introduction to YogaSutra 52/48:

Emergence and Mastery of Mind (4.4-4.6)

▶ 4.4-4.6: Construct and use of mind



Actions and Karma (4.7-4.8)

- ▶ 4.7: Kinds of actions
- ▶ 4.8: Subconscious manifests



Subconscious Impressions (4.9-4.12)

- ▶ 4.9: Memory and latent impressions
- ▶ 4.10: Desire for self preservation
- ▶ 4.11: Disappearance of cause, motive, substratum
- ▶ 4.12: Past and future are present fundamentally



Introduction to YogaSutra 55/48

Objects and the 3 Gunas (4.13-4.14)

▶ 4.13: Characteristics made of gunas

▶ 4.14: Objects appear as a unit



Introduction to YogaSutra

Mind Perceiving Objects (4.15-4.17)

- ▶ 4.15: Separate minds and paths
- ▶ 4.16: Object not dependent on one mind
- ▶ 4.17: Objects known by coloring



Introduction to YogaSutra 57/48

Illumination of the Mind (4.18-4.21)

- ▶ 4.18: Thoughts known by purusha
- ▶ 4.19: Mind not self illuminating
- ▶ 4.20: Mind and objects can't be cognized together
- ▶ 4.21: One mind doesn't illumine another



Introduction to YogaSutra 58/483

Buddhi and Liberation (4.22-4.26)

- ▶ 4.22: Consciousness and buddhi
- ▶ 4.23-4.24: Seer and mind
- ▶ 4.25: Inquiries about self cease
- ▶ 4.26: Discrimination and liberation



Introduction to YogaSutra 59

Breaches in Enlightenment (4.27-4.28)

▶ 4.27: Breaks allow colorings to arise

▶ 4.28: Colorings dealt with as before



Introduction to YogaSutra 60/48:

Perpetual Enlightenment (4.29-4.30)

▶ 4.29: Rain cloud of virtues comes

▶ 4.30: Actions and colorings removed



Knowables Become Few (4.31)

▶ 4.31: There is little to know



Gunas After Liberation (4.32-4.34)

▶ 4.32: Succession of change ends

▶ 4.33: Succession defined

▶ 4.34: Gunas resolve into their cause



Samadhi Paad समाधिपाद



Introduction

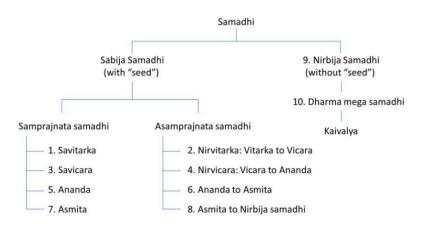
- Samadhi refers to a blissful state of existence that is believed to be even beyond mind and meditation.
- ▶ In this chapter, the author describes yoga and then our true nature and then he instructs the means to attain Samadhi.
- Patanjali begins this chapter with a definition of yoga.
- ▶ He lists the obstacles we may encounter to attaining mental silence.
- But, having overcome such obstacles, he explains what it is like when we have achieved mental silence as well.

(Ref: Basic Introduction of Patanjali Yoga Sutras - The Best Knowledge for Yogis - Yoga Moha)



Introduction to YogaSutra 65/483

Types of Samadhi समाधी



(Ref: Patanjali Yoga Darshan- For AYUSH YOGA EXAM- Deepak D.Khaire)



Introduction to YogaSutra 66/483

1-1

अथ योग अनुशासनम् ॥१॥

- पदच्छेद: अथ , योग , अनुशासनम् ॥
- ▶ अथ primarily means `now' has many levels of meanings.
 - ▶ You have done lots of reading, getting knowledge, NOW, lets practice Yog
 - ► You have been coming from different evolutionary paths, NOW you are eligible to do Yog
 - ▶ अनुशासनम् means discipline. अनु means following. Now follow the Yog tradition. Meaning Yog was known before (like in Gita), NOW its time to continue/follow it.
- अधुना योगस्य अनुशासनम आरभामः।
- अब योग के अनुशासन को प्रारंभ करते हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 67/483

Patanjali Patanjali

1-1

अथ योग अनुशासनम् ॥१॥ Interpretations

HA: Now Then Yoga Is Being Explained.

IT: Now, an exposition of Yoga (is to be made).

VH: Now, the instructions of Yoga.

BM: This is the teaching of yoga.

SS: Now the exposition of Yoga is being made.

SP: This is the beginning of instruction in yoga.

SV: Now concentration is explained



Introduction to YogaSutra 68/483

योग: चित्तवृत्ति निरोध: ॥२॥

- पदच्छेद: योग: , चित्त , वृत्ति , निरोधः ॥
- ▶ Yog is complete cessation/stilling of perturbations of mind
- ▶ चित (chit): to enlighten to know, to make aware (जाणणे/जानना)
- ▶ चित्त (chitta): the enlightened, all inclusive term, different faculties of mind.
- ▶ Reality: This is much easier said than done.
- During meditation a cloud of thoughts rolls in like a storm or a swarm of mosquitoes. This can be addressed by acts of observations.
- Awareness itself is our true nature and that the temporary buzz of thoughts, feelings, and sensations is not real or significant. (Ref: Rodney Yee Decodes Yoga Sutra 1.2: Calm the Chatter of the Mind)
- अन्त:करण: मन, बुद्धि, अहंकार, चित्त
- ▶ Chitta is like a river, flowing in two opposite directions: worldliness to/from Kaivalya কঁবল্য (আ্বাম भाष्य)
- ▶ Levels of Chitta:
 - ▶ मूढ चित्त Dull, intertial, Tamas तमस
 - ▶ क्षिप्त चित्त Restless, distracted, Rajas रजस
 - ▶ विक्षिप्त चित्त Sometimes steady Sattva सत्व
 - ▶ एकाग्र चित्त Focused
 - ▶ निरुद्ध चित्त Restricted



Introduction to YogaSutra 69/483

1 - 2

- योग: चित्तवृत्ति निरोध: ॥२॥
 - मनसः अर्थात् अन्तः करणस्य प्रवृत्तिः सम्पूर्णतया निवारियतुं भवति योगः ।
 - ▶ चित्त अर्थात अन्त:करण की वृत्तियों का निरोध सर्वथा रुक जाना योग है।

Interpretations

- HA: Yoga Is The Suppression Of The Modifications Of The Mind
 - IT: Yoga is the inhibition of the modifications of the mind.
- VH: Yoga is the nirodha (process of ending) of the vrrti (definitions) of citta (field of consciousness.
- BM: Yoga is the cessation of the turnings of thought.
 - SS: The restraint of the modifications of the mind-stuff is Yoga.
- SP: Yoga is the control of thought-waves in the mind.
- SV: Yoga is restraining the mind stuff (Chitta) from taking various forms (Vrittis).



Introduction to YogaSutra 70/483

Patanjali

1-3

तदा द्रष्टु: स्वरुपे अवस्थानम् ॥३॥

- पदच्छेद: तदा , द्रष्टुः , स्वरूपे , अवस्थानम् ॥
- ▶ Yog is complete cessation/stilling of perturbations of mind
- तस्मिन् काले (निवृत्तिदशायां) प्रेक्षकः स्वरूपेण अर्थात् केवलं चैतन्यरूपेण स्थिरः भवति ।
- उस समय (निरोध के अवस्था में) द्रष्टा की अपने ही रूप अर्थात् चेतन-मात्र में स्थिति हो जाती है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 71/48

Patanjali

1 - 3

तदा द्रष्टु: स्वरुपे अवस्थानम् ॥३॥

Interpretations

HA: Then The Seer Abides In Itself

IT: Then the Seer is established in his own essential nature.

VH: Then, the abidance of (I) the seer (drastr) in (my) own nature (svarupa)

BM: When thought ceases, the spirit stands in it's true identity as observer to the world.

SS: Then the Seer [Self] abides in His own nature.

SP: Then man abides in his real nature.

SV: At that time (the time of concentration) the seer (Purusha) rests in his own (unmodified) state.



Introduction to YogaSutra 72/483

वृत्ति सारुप्यं इतरत्र ॥४॥

- पदच्छेद: वृत्ति , सारूप्यम् , इतरत्र ॥
- ▶ Once the stilling happens, Then the seer (Purush, पুरुष) gets to see his own true nature. Till that time, there is a continual identification with vruttis বৃত্তি like reflection of the moon in the lake.
- Essence of Yog: still the mind-lake, to see the true bottom.
- अन्येषु कालेषु अर्थात् वृत्तिनियन्नणादन्यावस्थायां प्रेक्षकस्य वृत्तिसदृशं रूपं भवति ।
- दूसरे समय में अर्थात् वृत्तियों के निरोध से भिन्न अवस्था में द्रष्टा का वृत्ति के सहश स्वरूप होता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 73/483

वृत्ति सारुप्यं इतरत्र ॥४॥ Interpretations

- HA: At Other Times The Seer Appears To Assume The Form Of The Modifications Of The Mind
- IT: In other states there is assimilation (of the Seer) with the modifications (of the mind)
- VH: Otherwise there is conformity to the vrrti-definitions.
- BM: Otherwise, the observer identifies with the turnings of thought.
 - SS : At other times [the Self appears to] assume the forms of mental modifications.
 - SP: At other times, when he is not in the state of yoga, man remains identified with the thought-waves in the mind.
- SV: At other times (other than that of concentration) the seer is identified with the modifications.



Introduction to YogaSutra 74/483

- वृत्तय: पञ्चतय्य: क्लिष्टा अक्लिष्टा ॥५॥
 - पदच्छेद: वृत्तयः , पञ्चतय्यः , क्लिष्टाः , अक्लिष्टाः ॥
 - ▶ 5 types of vruttis : painful/complicated and not complicated
 - प्रमाणं विपर्यय विकल्प निद्रा स्मृतय: १.०६
 - ▶ प्रमाणं : यथार्थ ज्ञान : correct knowledge with right perception
 - ▶ विपर्यय : भ्रामक ज्ञान : False knowledge
 - ▶ विकल्प : काल्पनिक ज्ञान : Imaginary knowledge
 - ▶ निद्रा : अभाव ज्ञान : Lack of knowledge
 - ▶ स्मृति : Memory
 - पूर्वोक्ताः पञ्चविधाः वृत्तिः क्लेशयुक्ताः, क्लेशहीनाः च।
 - उपर्युक्त वृत्तियाँ पाँच प्रकार की होती हैं क्लेशयुक्त और क्लेशशून्य भेदों वाली ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 75/483

वृत्तय: पञ्चतय्य: क्लिष्टा अक्लिष्टा ॥५॥ Interpretations

- HA: They Fall Into Five Varieties Of Which Some Are 'Klista' And The Rest are 'Aklista'.
 - IT: The modifications of the mind are five-fold and are painful and not-painful.
- VH: Vrrti-definitions are five-fold. They are either klista-obstructing (causing pain) or aklista-non-obstructing (not causing pain)
- BM: The turnings of thought, whether corrupted or immune to the forces of corruption, are of five kinds.
 - SS: There are five kinds of mental modifications which are either painful or painless.
 - SP: There are five kinds of thought-waves—some painful, others not painful.
- ${\rm SV}$: There are five classes of modifications, (some) painful and (others) not painful.



Introduction to YogaSutra 76/483

1-6

प्रमाणं विपर्यय विकल्प निद्रा स्मृतय: ॥६॥

- पदच्छेद: प्रमाण , विपर्यय , विकल्प , निद्रा , स्मृतयः॥
- ▶ प्रमाणं : यथार्थ ज्ञान : correct knowledge with right perception
- ▶ विपर्यय : भ्रामक ज्ञान : False knowledge
- ▶ विकल्प : काल्पनिक ज्ञान : Imaginary knowledge
- ▶ निद्रा : अभाव ज्ञान : Lack of knowledge
- ▶ स्मृति : Memory
- ते प्रमाण विपर्यय विकल्प निद्रा स्मृति च।
- ▶ वे हैं प्रमाण विपर्यय विकल्प निद्रा और स्मृति ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 77/4

प्रमाणं विपर्यय विकल्प निद्रा स्मृतय: ॥६॥ Interpretations

HA: Pramana, Viparyaya, Vikalpa, Sleep and Recollection

IT: (They are) right knowledge, wrong knowledge, fancy, sleep and memory.

VH: They are: evaluation, misperception, conceptualization, sleep and memory.

BM: They are valid judgment, error, conceptualization, sleep and memory.

SS: They are right knowledge, misconception, verbal delusion, sleep and memory.

SP: These five kinds of thought-waves are: right knowledge, wrong knowledge, verbal delusion, sleep and memory.

SV: (These are) right knowledge, indiscrimination, verbal delusion, sleep, and memory.



Introduction to YogaSutra 78/483

Patanjali Patanjali

1-7

प्रत्यक्ष अनुमान आगम: प्रमाणानि ॥७॥

- पदच्छेद: प्रत्यक्ष , अनुमान , आगमाः , प्रमाणानि ॥
- ▶ Correct knowledge is obtained through direct perception
- Incorrect knowledge is based on false perception, eg rope looks like a snake in the dark
- Verbal knowledge which does not have actual object is imaginary knowledge eg horn of rabbit
- प्रत्यक्ष , अप्रत्यक्ष पदार्थ का ज्ञान और वेद, शास्त्र तथा आप्त-पुरुष के वचन ये तीन प्रमाण वृत्तियाँ हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 79/483

प्रत्यक्ष अनुमान आगम: प्रमाणानि ॥७॥

Interpretations

- HA: Perception, Inference And Testimony Constitute the Pramanas.
- IT: (Facts of) right knowledge (are based on) direct cognition, inference or testimony.
- VH: Pramana-valid means of evaluation are: Direct perception, inference, and testimony.
- BM: The valid means of judgment are direct perception, inference, and verbal testimony.
 - SS: The sources of right knowledge are direct perception, inference and scriptural testimony.
 - SP: The right kinds of knowledge are: direct perception, inference and scriptural testimony.
- SV: Direct perception, inference, and competent evidence are proofs.



Introduction to YogaSutra 80/483

1-8

विपर्यय: मिथ्या ज्ञानम् अतद् रूप प्रतिष्ठम् ॥८॥

- पदच्छेद: विपर्यय: , मिथ्या , ज्ञानम् , अतद्रूप , प्रतिष्ठम् ॥
- ▶ Correct knowledge is obtained through direct perception
- Incorrect knowledge is based on false perception, eg rope looks like a snake in the dark
- Verbal knowledge which does not have actual object is imaginary knowledge eg horn of rabbit
- ▶ विपर्यय का अर्थ है मिथ्या ज्ञान जो उस वस्तु के स्वरूप में प्रतिष्ठित नहीं है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 81/48

विपर्यय: मिथ्या ज्ञानम् अतद् रूप प्रतिष्ठम् ॥८॥ Interpretations

HA: Viparyaya Or Illusion Is False Knowledge Formed Of A Thing As Other Than What It Is.

IT: Wrong knowledge is a false conception of a thing whose real form does not correspond to such a mistaken conception.

VH: Viparyaya-misperception is mistaken knowledge, founded on an appearance which is not that.

BM: Error is false knowledge with no objective basis.

SS: Misconception occurs when knowledge of something is not based upon its true form.

SP: Wrong knowledge is knowledge which is false and not based upon the true nature of its object.

SV: In-discrimination is false knowledge not established in real nature.



Introduction to YogaSutra 82/483

शब्द ज्ञान अनुपाति वस्तु शून्यो विकल्प: ॥९॥

- ▶ पदच्छेद: शब्द , ज्ञान , अनुपाती , वस्तु , शून्य: , विकल्पः ॥
- ▶ Correct knowledge is obtained through direct perception
- Incorrect knowledge is based on false perception, eg rope looks like a snake in the dark
- Verbal knowledge which does not have actual object is imaginary knowledge eg horn of rabbit
- जो ज्ञान शब्दजनित ज्ञान के साथ-साथ होनेवाला है; और वस्तु की सत्ता से शून्य हो, वह विकल्प अर्थात कल्पना है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 83/483

शब्द ज्ञान अनुपाति वस्तु शून्यो विकल्प: ॥९॥ Interpretations

- HA: The Modification Called 'Vikalpa' Is Bases On Verbal Cognition In Regard To A Thing Which Does Not Exists. (It is a Kind Of Useful Knowledge Arising Out Of A Meaning Of A Work But Having No Corresponding Reality)
 - IT : An image conjured up by words without any substance behind it is fancy.
- VH: Vikalpa-conceptualization is without an (actual) object relying upon concept in language.
- BM: Conceptualization comes from words devoid of substance.
- SS: An image that arises on hearing mere words without any reality [as it's base] is verbal delusion.
- SP: Verbal delusion arises when words do not correspond to reality.
- SV: Verbal delusion follows from words having no (corresponding) reality.



Introduction to YogaSutra 84/483

1-10

अभावप्रत्ययालम्बना वृत्तिर्निद्रा ॥१०॥

- पदच्छेद: अनुभूत , विषय , असम्प्रमोष: , स्मृतिः ॥
- ▶ प्रमाण, विपर्यय, विकल्प और निद्रा के अनुभव किए हुए विषय का न छिपना अर्थात संस्कारवश उनका ज्ञान के स्तर पर प्रकट हो जाना स्मृति कहलाता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 85/48

1-10

अभावप्रत्ययालम्बना वृत्तिर्निद्रा ॥१० ॥ Interpretations

HA: Dreamless Sleep Is The Mental Modification Produced By Condition Of Inertia As the State Of Vacuity or Negation (Of Waking And Dreaming)

IT: That modification of the mind which is based on the absence of any content in it is sleep.

VH : Nidra-sleep is a vrrti depending on a pratyaya- the immediate arising thought toward non-wakefulness.

BM: Sleep is the turning of thought abstracted from existence.

SS: That mental modification supported by cognition of nothingness is sleep.

SP: Sleep is a wave of thought about nothingness.

SV: Sleep is a Vritti which embraces the feeling of voidness.



Introduction to YogaSutra 86/483

1-11

अनुभूतविषयासंप्रमोषः स्मृतिः ॥११॥

- पदच्छेद: अनुभूत , विषय , असम्प्रमोष: , स्मृतिः ॥
- ▶ प्रमाण, विपर्यय, विकल्प और निद्रा के अनुभव किए हुए विषय का न छिपना अर्थात संस्कारवश उनका ज्ञान के स्तर पर प्रकट हो जाना स्मृति कहलाता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 87/48

1-11

अनुभूतविषयासंप्रमोषः स्मृतिः ॥११॥

Interpretations

HA: Recollection Is Mental Modification Caused By Reproduction Of The Previous Impression Of An Object Without Adding anything From Other Sources

IT: Memory is not allowing an object which has been experienced to escape.

VH : Smrti- (the act of) memory is the non-escaping of the visaya-experienced objects.

BM: Memory is the recollection of objects one has experienced.

SS: When a mental modification of an object previously experienced and not forgotten, comes back to consciousness, that is memory.

SP: Memory is when perceived objects are not forgotten, but come back to consciousness.

SV: Memory is when the (Vrittis of) perceived subjects do not slip away (and through impressions come back to consciousness.



Introduction to YogaSutra 88/483

1-12

अभ्यासवैराग्याभ्यां तन्निरोधः ॥१२॥

- पदच्छेद: अभ्यास , वैराग्याभ्याम् , तत् , निरोधः ॥
- भ्यास अभ्यास और वैराग्य से उन चित्तवृत्तियों का निरोध होता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 89/48

1-12

अभ्यासवैराग्याभ्यां तन्निरोधः ॥१२॥

Interpretations

HA: By Practice And Detachment These Can Be Stopped.

IT: Their suppression (is brought about) by persistent practice and non-attachment

VH: The nirodha-ending of those (vrrti) occurs by abhyasa-practice and vairagya- non-attachment.

BM: Cessation of the turnings of thought comes through practice and dispassion.

SS: These mental modifications are restrained by practice and non-attachment.

SP: They are controlled by means of practice and non-attachment.

SV: Their control is by practice and non - attachment.



Introduction to YogaSutra 90/483

1-13

तत्र स्थितौ यत्नोऽभ्यासः ॥१३॥

- ▶ पदच्छेद: तत्र , स्थितौ , यत्न: , अभ्यास:॥
- उन दोनों अभ्यास और वैराग्य, में से चित्तकी स्थिरता के लिए जो प्रयत्न करना है, वह अभ्यास है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 91/48

Patanjali Patanjali

1-13

तत्र स्थितौ यत्नोऽभ्यासः ॥१३॥

Interpretations

- HA: Exertion To Acquire Sthiti Or A Tranquil State Of Mind Devoid Of Fluctuations Is Called Practice.
 - IT : Abhyasa is the effort for being firmly established in that state (of Citta-Vrtti-Nirodha).
- VH: Abhyasa-practice is the vigilance in remaining there. (as, I the seer abiding in my own nature seeing. Sutra I.3)
- BM: Practice is the effort to maintain the cessation of thought.
 - SS: Of these two, effort toward steadiness of mind is practice.
 - SP: Practice is the repeated effort to follow the disciplines which give permanent control of the thought-waves of the mind.
- SV: Continuous struggle to keep them (the Vrittis) perfectly restrained is practice.



Introduction to YogaSutra 92/483

1-14

स तु दीर्घकालनैरन्तर्यसत्कारासेवितो दृढभूमिः ॥१४॥

- षदच्छेद: सः , तु , दीर्घ , काल , नैरन्तर्य , सत्कार , आसेवित: , दृढ , भूमिः ॥
- परन्तु बहुत समय तक निरन्तर और श्रद्धा के साथ सेवन किया हुआ वह अभ्यास
 इढ अवस्था वाला हो जाता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 93/48

1-14

स तु दीर्घकालनैरन्तर्यसत्कारासेवितो दृढभूमिः ॥१४॥ Interpretations

- HA: That Practice When Continued For A Long Time Without Break And With Devotion Becomes Firm In Foundation.
 - IT: It (Abhyasa) becomes firmly grounded on being continued foe a long tiem, without interruption and with reverent devotion.
- VH: Moreover, that abyasa-practice has a fiem ground when attended to for a long time, without interruption, and with devotion to truth.
- BM: This practice is firmly grounded when it is performed for a long time without interruption and with zeal
 - SS: Practice becomes firmly grounded when well attended to for a long time, without break and in all earnestness.
- SP: Practice becomes firmly grounded when it has been cultivated for a long time, uninterruptedly, with earnest devotion.
- SV: It becomes firmly grounded by long constant efforts with great love (for the end to be attained).



Introduction to YogaSutra 94/483

1-15

दृष्टानुश्रविकविषयवितृष्णस्य वशीकारसंज्ञा वैराग्यम् ॥१५॥

- पदच्छेद: दृष्ट , आनुश्रविक , विषय , वितृष्णस्य , वशीकार , संज्ञा , वैराग्यम्॥
- देखे हुए और सुने हुए विषयों में सर्वथा तृष्णारहित है, उसका वैराग्य अपर-वैराग्य नाम वाला है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 95/483

1-15

दृष्टानुश्रविकविषयवितृष्णस्य वशीकारसंज्ञा वैराग्यम् ॥१५॥ Interpretations

- HA: When The Mind Loses All Desires For Objects Seen Or Described In the Scriptures It Acquires A State of Utter Desirelessness Which is Called Detachment.
 - IT: The consciousness of perfect mastery (of desires) in the case of one who has ceased to crave for objects, seen or unseen, is Vairagya.
- VH: Vairagya-non-attacment is the full knowledge (declaration) of (one's own- the seer's) mastery (on the part of one who is) not clinging to visaya-objects, (already) experienced or described (by other's)
- BM: Dispassion is the sign of mastery over the craving for sensuous objects
 - SS: The consciousness of self-mastery in one who is free from craving for objects seen or heard about is non-attachment.
- SP: Non-attachment is self-mastery; it is freedom from desire for what is seen or heard.
- SV : That effect which comes to those who have given up their thirst after objects, either seen or heard, and which wills to control the objects, is non – attachment.



1-16

तत्परं पुरुषख्यातेर्गुणवैतृष्ण्यम् ॥१६॥

- पदच्छेद: तत् , परम् , पुरुष , ख्याते: , गुण , वैतृष्ण्यम् ॥
- पुरुष के असल स्वरूप के ज्ञान से जो प्रकृति के गुणों में तृष्णा रहित हो जाना है -वह पर-वैराग्य है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 97/48

1 - 16

तत्परं पुरुषख्यातेर्गुणवैतृष्ण्यम् ॥१६॥ Interpretations

- HA: Indifference To The Gunas Or The Constituent Principles Achieved Through A Knowledge Of The Nature Of The Purusa Is Called Paravairagya (Supreme Detachment)
 - IT: That is the highest Vairagya in which, on account of the awareness of the Purusa, there is cessation of the least desire for the Gunas.
- VH: The higher (vairagya-non-attachment) is the non-clinging to the gunas (primary forces of creation) due to identity with parusa-the self.
- BM: Higher dispassion is a total absence of craving for anything material, which comes by discriminating between spirit and material nature.
 - SS: When there is non-thirst for even the gunas (constituents of nature) dues to the realization of Parusha (true Self), that is supreme non-attachment.
- SP: When, through knowledge of the Atman, one ceases to desire any manifestation of Nature, then that is the highest kind of non-attachment.
- SV: That is extreme non attachment which gives up even the qualities, and comes from the knowledge of (the real nature of) the Purusha.



Introduction to YogaSutra 98/483

1 - 17

वितर्कविचारानन्दास्मितारूपानुगमात् संप्रज्ञातः ॥१७॥

- » पदच्छेद: वितर्क , विचार , आनन्द , अस्मिता , रूप , अनुगमात् , संप्रज्ञातः ॥
- वितर्क, विचार, आनंद और अस्मिता इन चारों के सम्बन्ध से युक्त चित्तवृत्ति का समाधान - सम्प्रज्ञात समाधि है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 99/483

1 - 17

वितर्कविचारानन्दास्मितारूपानुगमात् संप्रज्ञातः ॥१७ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: When Concentration Is Reached With The Help Of Vitarka, Vichara, Ananda And Asmita, It Is Called Samprajnata-Samadhi.
 - IT : Samprajnata Samadhi is that which is accompanied by reasoning, reflection, bliss and pure being.
- VH: (Nirodha, the process of ending vrrtis is) samprajnata-cognitive, when connecting with forms which are sense perceived or subtle, having a feeling of bliss or the (individual) sense of "I am".
- BM: Conscious cessation of thought can arise from various forms of conjecture, reflection, enjoyment, and egoism.
 - SS: Samprajnata Samadhi (distinguished contemplation) is accompanied by reasoning, reflecting, rejoicing and pure I-am-ness cogitation, reflection, joy or I-am-ness.
- SP: Concentration upon a single object may reach four stages: examination, discrimination, joyful peace and simple awareness of individuality.
- SV: The concentration called right knowledge is that which is followed by reasoning, discrimination, bliss, unqualified egoism.



Introduction to YogaSutra

1-18

विरामप्रत्ययाभ्यासपूर्वः संस्कारशेषोऽन्यः॥१८॥

- ▶ पदच्छेद: विराम , प्रत्यय , अभ्यास , पूर्व: , संस्कार , शेष: , अन्यः ॥
- ► विराम-प्रत्यय का अभ्यास जिसकी पूर्व-अवस्था है और जिसमें चित्त का स्वरूप 'संस्कार' मात्र ही शेष रह जाता है, वह योग अन्य है अर्थात् असम्प्रज्ञात समाधि है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 101/48

1-18

विरामप्रत्ययाभ्यासपूर्वः संस्कारशेषोऽन्यः ॥१८ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: Asamprajnata-Samadhi Is The Other Kind Of Samadhi Which Arises Through Constant Practice Of Para-Vairagya Which Brings About The Disappearance Of The Mind Wherein Only The Latent Impressions Remains.
 - IT: The remnant impression left in the mind on the dropping of the Pratyaya after the previous practice is the other (i.e. Asamprajnata Samadhi)
- VH: The other (nirodha), preceded by the practice (abhyasa) of the pratyaya-immediate arising thought of virama-cessation *, has a residiuum of sanskara-subliminal activators.(* of the forms described in the previous sutra, including the indivdual sense of "I am")



Introduction to YogaSutra 102/483

1-18

विरामप्रत्ययाभ्यासपूर्वः संस्कारशेषोऽन्यः ॥१८ ॥ Interpretations

- BM: Beyond this is a state where only subliminal impressions remain from the practice of stopping thought.
- SS: By the firmly convinced practice of the complete-cessation of the mental modifications, the impressions only remain. This is the other samadhi [asamprajnata or non-distinguished]
- SP: The other kind of concentration is that 'in which the consciousness contains no object—only subsconscious 'impressions, which are like burnt seeds. It is attained by constantly checking the thought-waves through the practice of non-attaclument.
- SV: There is another Samadhi which is attained by the constant practice of cessation of all mental activity, in which the Chitta retains only the unmanifested impressions.



Introduction to YogaSutra 103/483

1-19

भवप्रत्ययो विदेहप्रकृतिलयानाम् ॥१९ ॥

- पदच्छेद: भव , प्रत्यय: , विदेह , प्रकृतिलयानाम् ॥
- ▶ विदेह और प्रकृतिलाय योगियों का उपर्युक्त योग भव प्रत्यय कहलाता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 104/48

1-19

भवप्रत्ययो विदेहप्रकृतिलयानाम् ॥१९ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: While In The Case Of The Videhas Or The Discarnates And Of The Prakrtilayas Or Those Subsisting IN Their Elements Constituents, It Is Caused By Nescience Which Resultsm In Objective Existence.
- IT: Of those who are Videhas and Prakrtilayas birth is the cause.
- VH: In the case of those who are out of body, or absorbed in prakrti-unmanifest primary matter, it (the other nirodha is preceded by) the pratyaya-immediate thought (directed towards) becoming.
- BM: For gods and men unemcombered by physical bodies, but still enmeshed in material nature, the cessation of thought is limited by the reliance on the phenomenal world.
- SS: Those who merely leave their bodies and attain the state of celestial deities, or those who get merged in nature, have rebirth.
- SP: When such concentration is not accompanied by non attachment, and ignorance therefore remains, the aspirant will reach the state of the disincarnate gods or become merged in the forces of Nature.
- SV: (This Samadhi, when not followed by extreme non-attachment) becomes the cause of the re-manifestation of the gods and of those that become



1-20

श्रद्धावीर्यस्मृतिसमाधिप्रज्ञापूर्वक इतरेषाम् ॥२०॥

- पदच्छेद: श्रद्धा , वीर्य , स्मृति , समाधि , प्रज्ञापूर्वक: , इतरेषाम् ॥
- दूसरे साधकों को श्रद्धा, वीर्य अर्थात् मन का तेज, स्मृति, समाधि और प्रज्ञा अर्थात् सत्य वस्तु के विवेक से - असम्प्रज्ञात समाधि प्राप्त होती है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 106/483

श्रद्धावीर्यस्मृतिसमाधिप्रज्ञापूर्वक इतरेषाम् ॥२० ॥ Interpretations

- HA: Others (Who Follow The Path Of The Prescibed Effort) Adopt The
 Means Of Reverntial Faith, Energy, Repeated Recollection, Concentration
 And Real Knowledge (And Thus Attain Asmaprajnata-Samahdi)
- IT: (In the case) of others (Upayay-Pratyaya Yogis) it is preceded by faith, energy, memory and high intelligence necessary for Samadhi.
- VH: In the case of others, it (the other nirodha) is preceded by faith, energy, memory (aklista-unobstructed), samadhi-cognitive absorption and prajna-primary insight.
- BM: For others cessation of thought follows from faith, heroic energy, mindfulness, contemplative calm, and wisdom.
- SS: To the others, this Asamprajnata Samadhi could come through faith, strength, memory, contemplation of by discernment.
- SP: The concentration of the true spiritual aspirant is attained through faith, energy, recollectedness, absorption and illumination.
- SV: To others (this Samadhi) comes through faith, energy, memory, concentration, and discrimination of the real.



Introduction to YogaSutra 107/483

1-21

तीव्रसंवेगानामासन्नः ॥२१॥

- पदच्छेद: तीव्र , संवेगानाम् , आसन्न: ॥
- ▶ जिनकी साधन की गति तीव्र है, उनकी निर्बीज-समाधि शीघ्र सिद्ध होती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 108/48

1-21

तीव्रसंवेगानामासन्नः ॥२१॥

Interpretations

HA: Yogins With Intense Ardor Achieve Concentration And The Result Thereof Quickly.

IT: It (Samadhi) is nearest to those whose desire (for Samhadhi) is intensely strong.

VH: In the case of those who frequency is intense, it (the other nirodha) is near.

BM: For those who possess a sharp intensity, it is immediate.

SS: To the keen and intent practitioner this [Samadhi] comes very quickly.

SP: Success in yoga comes quickly to those who are intensely energetic.

SV: Success is speeded for the extremely energetic.



Introduction to YogaSutra 109/483

1-22

मृदुमध्याधिमात्रत्वात् ततोऽपि विशेषः ॥२२॥

- पदच्छेद: मृदु , मध्य , अधिमात्रत्वात् , तत: , अपि ,. विशेषः ॥
- साधन की मात्रा हलकी, मध्यम और उद्य मात्रा के अनुसार तीव्र संवेगवालों में भी काल का भेद हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 110/483

Patanjali

1-22

मृदुमध्याधिमात्रत्वात् ततोऽपि विशेषः ॥२२॥ Interpretations

- HA: On Account Of The Methods Being Slow, Medium, and Speedy, Even Among Those Yogins Who Have Intense Ardour, There are Differences.
 - IT: A further differentiation (arises) by reason of the mild, medium, and intense (nature of means employed)
- VH: Because of degree of mild, moderate or extreme (frequency), thence there is also a difference (in nearness).
- BM: Higher than this is cessation beyond distinction of mild, moderate, or extreme.
 - SS: The time necessary for success further depends on whether the practice is mild medium or intense.
- SP: Success varies according to the means adopted to obtain it—mild, medium or intense.
- SV: They again differ according as the means are mild, medium or supreme.



Introduction to YogaSutra 111/48

1-23

ईश्वरप्रणिधानाद्वा ॥२३॥

- पदच्छेद: ईश्वर-प्रणिधानात्, वा॥
- अथवा ईश्वर के प्रति भक्ति से भी निर्बीज-समाधि की सिद्धि शीघ्र हो सकती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 112/48

Patanjali Patanjali

1-23

ईश्वरप्रणिधानाद्वा ॥२३॥

Interpretations

- HA: From Special Devotion to Isvara Also (Concentration Becomes Imminent).
- VH: , because of ivara-pranidhana- the perfect aligning of attention is in isvara-the ultimate seer (there is a defference in nearness of the other nirodha).
- BM: Cessation of thought may also come from dedication to the Lord of Yoga.
 - SS: Or [samadhi is attained] by devotion with total dedication to God [Isvara].
- SP: Concentration may also be attained through devotion to Ishwara.
- SV: Or by devotion to Isvara.



Introduction to YogaSutra 113/48

1-24

क्रेशकर्मविपाकाशयैरपरामृष्टः पुरुषविशेष ईश्वरः॥२४॥

- पदच्छेद: क्लेश , कर्म , विपाक , आशयै: , अपरामृष्ट: , पुरुष-विशेष: , ईश्वरः ॥
- ▶ क्लेश, कर्म, विपाक, आशय इन चारों के संबंध से रहित है तथा जो समस्त पुरुषों से उत्तम है. वह ईश्वर है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 114/48

1 - 24

क्लेशकर्मविपाकाशयैरपरामृष्टः पुरुषविशेष ईश्वरः॥२४॥ Interpretations

- HA: Isvara Is A Particular Purusa Unaffected By Affliction, Deed, Result Of Action Or The Latent Impressions Thereof.
- VH: Isvara is a distinction of parusa-self, untouched by accumulations of the fruitions of karma-action (arising) from klesa-root obstructions (causes of pain).
- BM: The Lord of Yoga is a distinct form of spirit unaffected by the forces of corruption, by action, by fruits of action, or by subliminal intentions.
 - SS: Isvara is the supreme Purusha, unaffected by any afflictions, actions, fruits of actions or by any inner impressions of desires.
 - SP: Ishwara is a special kind of Being, untouched by ignorance and the products of ignorance, not subject to karmas or samskaras or the results of action.
- SV: Isvara (the Supreme Ruler) is a special Purusa, untouched by misery, the results of actions, or desires.



Introduction to YogaSutra 115/483

1-25

तत्र निरतिशयं सर्वज्ञबीजम् ॥२५॥

- पदच्छेद: तत्र , निरतिशयम् , सर्वज्ञ , बीजम् ॥
- उस ईश्वर में सर्वज्ञत्व का बीज अर्थात् ज्ञान निरितशय है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 116/48

1-25

तत्र निरतिशयं सर्वज्ञबीजम् ॥२५॥ Interpretations

HA: In Him The Seed Of Omniscience Has Reached Its Utmost Development Which Cannot Be Exceeded.

VH: There (in isvara), the seed of omniscience is unsurpassed.

BM: The Lord of Yoga is the incomparable seed of omniscience.

SS: In Him is the complete manifestation of the seed of omniscience.

SP: In Him, knowledge is infinite; in others it is only a germ.

SV: In Him becomes infinite that all-knowing-ness which in others is (only) a germ.



Introduction to YogaSutra 117/483

1-26

पूर्वेषाम् अपि गुरुः कालेनानवच्छेदात्॥२६॥

- पदच्छेद: पूर्वेषाम् , अपि , गुरुः , कालेन , अनवच्छेदात्॥
- वह ईश्वर पूर्व उत्पन्न गुरुगणों का भी गुरु है, क्योंकि वह काल से सीमित नहीं है अर्थात् सर्वकाल में विद्यमान है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 118/

1-26

पूर्वेषाम् अपि गुरुः कालेनानवच्छेदात् ॥२६ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: The Teacher of Former Teachers, Because With Him There Is No Limitation By Time (To His Omnipotence).
- VH: That (isavara), being unlimited by time, is also the teacher of the ancients.
- BM: Being unconditioned by time, he is the teachers of even the ancients teachers.
- SS: Unconditioned by time, He is the teacher of even the most ancient teachers.
- SP: He was the teacher even of the earliest teachers, since He is not limited by time.
- SV: He is the Teacher of even the ancient teachers, being not limited by time



Introduction to YogaSutra 119/48

1-27

तस्य वाचकः प्रणवः ॥२७॥

- पदच्छेद: तस्य , वाचकः , प्रणवः ॥
- उस ईश्वर का वाचक (नाम) प्रणव अर्थात् ॐ कार है ।



1-27

तस्य वाचकः प्रणवः ॥२७॥

Interpretations

▶ उस ईश्वर का वाचक (नाम) प्रणव अर्थात ॐ कार है ।

HA: The Sacred Word Designating Him Is Pranava Or The Mystic Syllable OM.

VH: The expression of that (isvara) is OM (prananva-primary sound frequency of creation heard as an inner ringing sound current).

BM: His sound is the reverberating syllable AUM.

SS:

SP: The word which express Him is OM.

SV: His manifesting word is Om.



Introduction to YogaSutra 121/48

1-28

तज्जपस्तदर्थभावनम् ॥२८॥

- पदच्छेद: तत् , जप: , तत् , अर्थ , भावनम् ॥
- उस ॐ कार का जप और उस ईश्वर के अर्थस्वरूप का ध्यान करना अर्थात् पुनः
 पुन: चिन्तन करना चाहिए ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 122/48

1-28

तज्जपस्तदर्थभावनम् ॥२८॥

Interpretations

HA: Repeat It And Contemplate Upon Its Meaning.

VH: the repetition of that (om-pranava) (leads to) the realization of its meaning.

BM: Repetition of this syllable reveals its meaning.

SS: To repeat it with reflection upon its meaning is an aid.

SP: This word must be repeated with meditation upon its meaning.

SV: The repetition of this (Om) and meditating on its meaning (is the way).



Introduction to YogaSutra 123/48

1-29

ततः प्रत्यक्चेतनाधिगमोऽप्यन्तरायाभावश्च ॥२९॥

- पदच्छेद: ततः , प्रत्यक्-चेतना , अधिगम: , अपि , अन्तराय , अभाव: , च ॥
- उस ईश्वर प्रणिधान से विध्नों का अभाव और अन्तरात्मा के स्वरूप की प्राप्ति अर्थात् साक्षात्कार भी हो जाता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 124/48

1-29

ततः प्रत्यक्चेतनाधिगमोऽप्यन्तरायाभावश्च ॥२९ ॥

Interpretations

- HA: From That Comes Realization Of The Individual Self And the Obstacles Are Resolved.
- VH: From that (comes) the attainment of inward directed consciousness, and also the disappearance of the blocks.
- BM: When AUM reveals itself, introspection is attained and obstacles fall away.
- SS: From this practice all the obstacles disappear and simultaneously dawns knowledge of the inner Self.
- SP: Hence comes knowledge of the Atman and destruction of the obstacles to that knowledge.
- SV : From that is gain (the knowledge of) introspection, and the destruction of obstacles.



Introduction to YogaSutra 125/483

Patanjali

1-30

व्याधिस्त्यानसंशयप्रमादालस्याविरतिभान्तिदर्शनालब्धभूमिकत्वानवस्थितत्वानि चित्तविक्षेपास्तेऽन्तरायाः ॥३० ॥

- पदच्छेद: ततः , प्रत्यक-चेतना , अधिगम: , अपि , अन्तराय , अभाव: , च ॥
- व्याधि व्याधि (रोग),
- ▶ स्त्यान मानसिक जड़ता,
- मंशय संदेह,
- प्रमाद प्रमाद,
- ▶ आलस्य आलस्य,
- अविरति विषयतृष्णा,
- भ्रान्ति-दर्शन मिथ्या अनुभव,
- अलब्ध-भूमिकत्व समाधि नहीं लग पाना ,
- अनवस्थितत्वानि समाधि लाभ होने पर भी अधिक देर समाधि में नहीं ठहर पाना
- विक्षेपा क्षोभ
- अन्तराया विघ्न या बाधाएं हैं ।
- व्याधि , स्त्यान , संशय , प्रमाद , आलस्य , अविरित , भ्रान्ति-दर्शन ,
 अलब्ध-भूमिकत्व , अनवस्थितत्वानि , चित्त , विक्षेपा: , ते , अन्तरायाः ॥
- व्याधि (रोग), मानसिक जड़ता, संदेह, प्रमाद, आलस्य, विषयतृष्णा, मिथ्या अनुभव,
 समाधि नहीं लग पाना , समाधि लाभ होने पर भी अधिक देर समाधि में नहीं ठहर
 पाना ये चित्त के नौ क्षोभ या योग के मूल विघ्न हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 126/483

Patanjali

1 - 30

व्याधिस्त्यानसंशयप्रमादालस्याविरतिभान्तिदर्शनालब्धभूमिकत्वानवस्थितत्वानि चित्तविक्षेपास्तेऽन्तरायाः ॥३०॥

- HA: Sickness, Incompetence, Doubt, Delusion, Sloth, Non-Abstention, Erroneous Conception, Non-Attainment Of Any Yogic Stage, And Instability To Stay In A Yogi State, These Distractions Of The Mind Are The Impediments.
- VH: Sickness, density, doubt, carelessness, lethargy, sexual preoccupation, erroneous perception, failure to obtain grounding (in abyasa-yoga practice), and instability are disruptions in the citta field.
- BM: The obstacles that distract thought are disease, apathy, doubt, carelessness, indolence, dissipation, false vision, failure to attain a firm basis in yoga, and restlessness.



Introduction to YogaSutra 127/483

1 - 30

व्याधिस्त्यानसंशयप्रमादालस्याविरतिभान्तिदर्शनालब्धभूमिकत्वानवस्थितत्वानि चित्तविक्षेपास्तेऽन्तरायाः ॥३०॥

- SS: Disease, dullness, doubt, carelessness, laziness, sensuality, false perception, failure to reach firm ground and slipping from ground gained—these distractions of the mind-stuff are the obstacles.
- SP: Sickness, mental laziness, doubt, lack of enthusiasm, sloth, craving for sense-pleasure, false perception, despair caused by failure to concentrate and unsteadiness in concentration: these distractions are the obstacles to knowledge.
- SV: Disease, mental laziness, doubt, calmness, cessation, false perception, non-attaining concentration, and falling away from the state when obtained, are the obstructing distractions.



Introduction to YogaSutra 128/483

1-31

दुःखदौर्मनस्याङ्गमेजयत्वश्वासप्रश्वासा विक्षेपसहभुवः ॥३१॥

- ▶ पदच्छेद: दुःख: , दौर्मनस्य , अङ्गमेजयत्व , श्वास , प्रश्वासा: , विक्षेप , सहभुवः ॥
- ▶ दु:ख दुख,
- दौर्मनस्य मन खराब होना,
- अङ्गमेजयत्व अंगमेजयत्व,
- ▶ श्वास श्वास (और)
- प्रश्वास प्रश्वास (ये पाँच विघ्न)
- विक्षेप विक्षेपों के
- सहभुव: साथ-साथ होनेवाले हैं।
- ► दुख, मन खराब होना, अंगमेजयत्व, श्वास और प्रश्वास ये पाँच विघ्न विक्षेपों के साथ-साथ होनेवाले हैं।

ҮНК

Introduction to YogaSutra 129/483

1-31

दुःखदौर्मनस्याङ्गमेजयत्वश्वासप्रश्वासा विक्षेपसहभुवः ॥३१॥ Interpretations

- HA: Sorrow, Dejection, Restlessness Of Body, Inhalation And Exhalation Arise From (Previous) Distractions.
- VH: They(the blocks) have the accompanying disruption of pain, depression, restlessness of the body, inhalation and exhalation.
- BM: These distractions are accompanied by suffering, frustration, trembling of the body, and irregular breathing.
 - SS: Accompaniments to the mental distractions include distress, despair, trembling of the body, and disturbed breathing.
 - SP: These distractions are accompanied by grief, despondency, trembling of the body and irregular breathing.
- SV : Grief, mental distress, tremor of the body, irregular breathing, accompany non-retention of concentration.



Introduction to YogaSutra 130/483

1-32

तत्प्रतिषेधार्थमेकतत्त्वाभ्यासः ॥३२॥

- पदच्छेद: तत् , प्रतिषेधार्थम् , एकतत्त्व , अभ्यासः ॥
- ▶ तत् उन (विक्षेपों को)
- प्रतिषेधार्थम् दुर करने के लिए
- एकतत्त्व एक तत्त्व का
- अभ्यास: अभ्यास (करना चाहिए) ।
- ▶ उन विक्षेपों को दुर करने के लिए एक तत्त्व का अभ्यास करना चाहिए ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 131/48

Patanjali Patanjali

1-32

तत्प्रतिषेधार्थमेकतत्त्वाभ्यासः ॥३२॥

Interpretations

- HA: For Their Stoppage (i.e. Of Distractions) Practice Of (Concentration on) A Single Principle Should Be Made.
- VH: In order to prevent those blocks, the abhyasa-practice of a single truth.
- BM: The practice of focusing on the single truth is the means to prevent these distractions.
 - SS: The practice of concentration on a single subject [or the use of one technique] is the best way to prevent the obstacles and their accompaniments.
- SP: They can be removed by the practice of concentration upon a single truth.
- SV: To remedy this, practice of one subject (should be made).



Introduction to YogaSutra 132/483

1-33

मैत्रीकरुणामुदितोपेक्षणां सुखदुःखपुण्यापुण्यविषयाणां भावनातश्चित्तप्रसादनम् ॥३३॥

- पदच्छेद : मैत्री , करुणा , मुदिता , उपेक्षणाम् , सुख , दुःख , पुण्य , अपुण्य , विषयाणाम् , भावनात: , चित्त-प्रसादनम् ॥
- सुख सुखी,
- ▶ दु:ख दु:खी,
- पुण्य पुण्यात्मा (और)
- अपुण्य पापात्मा (के)
- विषयाणाम् विषयों में (ऋमशः)
- मैत्री मित्रता.
- ▶ करुणा दया,
- मुदिता आनंद (और)
- उपेक्षाणाम् उपेक्षा (की)
- भावनातः भावना से
- ▶ चित्त- प्रसादनम् चित्त प्रसन्न और स्वच्छ (होता है) ।
- ▶ सुखी, दु:खी, पुण्यात्मा और पापात्मा के विषयों में ऋमशः मित्रता, दया, आनंद और उपेक्षा की भावना से चित्त प्रसन्न और स्वच्छ होता है |

ΥНК

Introduction to YogaSutra 133/48

Patanjali

1-33

- मैत्रीकरुणामुदितोपेक्षणां सुखदुःखपुण्यापुण्यविषयाणां भावनातश्चित्तप्रसादनम् ॥३३ ॥ Interpretations
- HA: The Mind Becomes Purified By The Cultivation Of Feelings Of Amity, Compassion, Goodwill, And Indifference Respectively Towards Happy, Miserable, Virtuous And Sinful Creatures.
- VH: The clarification of citta-the field comes about due to the realization of freindship with regard to the experiences (visaya-objects) of happiness, compassion with pain, elation with virtue, and neutrality with non-virtue.
- BM : Tranquility of thought comes through the cultivation of friendship, compassion, joy, and impartiality in spheres of pleasure or pain, virtue or vice.
 - SS: By cultivating attitudes of friendliness toward the happy, compassion for the unhappy, delight in the virtuous, and disregard toward the wicked, the mind-stuff retains its undisturbed calmness.
 - SP: Undisturbed calmness of mind is attained by cultivating friendliness toward the happy, compassion for the unhappy, delight in the virtuous, and indifference toward the wicked.
- SV: Friendship, mercy, gladness, indifference, being thought of in regard to subjects, happy, unhappy, good and evil respectively, pacify the citta.



1-34

प्रच्छर्दनविधारणाभ्यां वा प्राणस्य ॥३४॥

- पदच्छेद: प्रच्छर्दन , विधारणाभ्याम् , वा , प्राणस्य ॥
- अथवा प्राणवायुको बारम्बार बाहर निकालने और रोकने से भी चित्त स्थिर होता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 135/48:

1-34

प्रच्छर्दनविधारणाभ्यां वा प्राणस्य ॥३४॥

Interpretations

HA: By Exhaling And Restraining The Breath Also (the Mind Is Calmed).

IT: Or (the mind becomes clarified) by the exhalation and retention of breath.

VH: (Citta-the field is clarified) also by holding in or out the breath.

BM: Or through the measured exhalation and retention of breath.

SS: Or that calm is retain by the controlled exhalation and retention of breath

SP: The mind may also be calmed by expulsion and retention of the breath.

SV: By throwing out and restraining the Breath.



Introduction to YogaSutra 136/483

1-35

विषयवती वा प्रवृत्तिरुत्पन्ना मनसः स्थितिनिबन्धिनी ॥३५॥

- पदच्छेद: विषयवती , वा , प्रवृत्ति: , उत्पन्ना , मनसः , स्थिति , निबन्धिनी ॥
- ▶ विषयवाली प्रवृत्ति उत्पन्न होकर वह भी मन की स्थिति को बाँधने वाली होती है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 137/48

1-35

विषयवती वा प्रवृत्तिरुत्पन्ना मनसः स्थितिनिबन्धिनी ॥३५॥ Interpretations

- HA: The Development Of Higher Objective Perceptions Called Visayavati Also Brings About Tranquility Of Mind.
- VH: Also, a pavritti-cognition which has arisen, realted to a sensory object, holding forth the steadniness of mind, (clarifies citta).
- BM: Or when the mind's activity, arisen in the sense world, is held still.
 - SS: Or the concentration on subtle sense perceptions can cause steadiness of mind
 - SP: Those forms of concentration which result in extraordinary perceptions encourage perseverance of the mind.
- SV: Those forms of concentration that bring extraordinary sense perceptions cause perseverance of the mind.



Introduction to YogaSutra 138/483

1-36

विशोका वा ज्योतिष्मती॥३६॥

पदच्छेद: विशोका , वा , ज्योतिष्मती ॥



1-36

विशोका वा ज्योतिष्मती ॥३६ ॥ Interpretations

HA: Or By Perception Which Is Free From Sorrow And Is Radiant (Stability Of Mind Can Also Be Produced).

VH : Also, (pavritti-cognition) which is sorrowless and luminous (clarifies citta).

BM: Or when thought is luminous, free from sorrow.

SS: Or by concentrating on the supreme, ever-blissful Light within.

SP: Concentration may also be attained by fixing the mind upon the Inner Light, which is beyond sorrow.

SV: Or (by the meditation on) the Effulgent One which is beyond all sorrow.



Introduction to YogaSutra 140/483

1-37

वीतरागविषयं वा चित्तम् ॥३७॥

- पदच्छेद: वीत , राग , विषयम् , वा , चित्तम् ॥
- ► अथवा राग रहित विषयवाला महापुरुषों का चित्त (मन की स्थिति को बाँधने वाला होता है) ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 141/48:

1 - 37

वीतरागविषयं वा चित्तम् ॥३७॥ Interpretations

- HA: Or (Contemplating) On A Mind Which Is Free From Desires (The Devotee's Mind Gets Stabilized).
- VH : Also, citta (whose) visaya-object is that which transcends attachment (is clarified).
- BM: Or when thought is without passion in the sphere of the senses.
- SS: Or by concentrating on a great soul's mind which is totally freed from attachment to sense objects.
- SP: Or by meditating on the heart of an illumined soul, that is free from passion.
- SV: Or (by meditation on) the heart that has given up all attachment to sense objects.



Introduction to YogaSutra 142/483

1-38

स्वप्निद्राज्ञानालम्बनं वा ॥३८॥

- पदच्छेद: स्वप्न , निद्रा , ज्ञान , आलम्बनम् , वा ॥
- ▶ स्वप्न और निद्रा के ज्ञान का अवलम्बन करनेवाला चित्त भी स्थिर हो सकता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 143/483

1-38

स्वप्निद्राज्ञानालम्बनं वा ॥३८ ॥ Interpretations

HA: Or By Taking As The Object Of Meditation The Images Of Dreams Or The State Of Dreamless Sleep (The Mind Of The Yogin Gets Stabilised).

VH: Also, (citta is clarified) having as its supporting object the knowledge of dreams or sleep.

BM: Or when its foundation is knowledge from dreams and sleep.

SS: Or by concentrating on an experience had during dream or deep sleep.

SP: Or by fixing the mind upon a dream experience, or the experience of deep sleep.

SV: Or by meditating on the knowledge that comes in sleep.



Introduction to YogaSutra 144/483

1-39

यथाभिमतध्यानाद्व ॥३९॥

- पदच्छेद: यथा , अभिमत , ध्यानात् , वा ॥
- ▶ जिसको जो अभिमत हो, उसके ध्यान से; भी मन स्थिर हो जाता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 145/48

1-39

यथाभिमतध्यानाद्व ॥३९॥

Interpretations

HA: Or By Contemplating On Whatsoever Thing One May Like (The Mind Becomes Stable)

VH: Also, by dhyana-meditation as desied (citta is clarified).

BM: Or through mediation on a suitable object.

SS: Or by meditating on anything one chooses that is elevating.

SP: Or by fixing the mind upon any divine form or symbol that appeals to one as good.

SV: Or by meditation on anything that appeals to one as good.



Introduction to YogaSutra 146/483

1-40

परमाणु परममहत्त्वान्तोऽस्य वशीकारः ॥४०॥

- पदच्छेद: परमाणु , परम-महत्त्व-अन्त: , अस्य , वशीकारः ॥
- ▶ (पूर्वोक्त उपायों में स्थिर हुए चित्त) का परमाणु से लेकर परम वृहत् पदार्थों में वशीकार हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 147/48

1-40

परमाणु परममहत्त्वान्तोऽस्य वशीकारः ॥४०॥ Interpretations

- HA: When The Mind Develops The Power Of Stabilising On The Smallest Size As Well As On The Greatest One, Then The Mind Comes Under Control
- VH: The mastery of this (dhyana-meditation and hence desire-less-ness for its objects) extends from the greatest magnitude to the greatest minuteness.
- BM: For one whose thought is tranquil, mastery extends from the most minute particle to the vast expanse.
 - SS: Gradually, one's mastery in concentration extends from the primal atom to the greatest magnitude.
 - SP: The mind of a yogi can concentrate upon any object of any size, from the atomic to the infinitely great.
- SV: The Yogi's mind thus meditating, becomes un-obstructed from te atomic to the Infinite.



Introduction to YogaSutra 148/483

Patanjali

1-41

क्षीणवृत्तेरभिजातस्येव मणेर्ग्रहीतृग्रहणग्राह्येषु तत्स्थतदञ्जनतासमापत्तिः ॥४९॥

- पदच्छेद: क्षीण, वृत्ते:, अभिजातस्य, इव, मणे:, ग्रहीतृ, ग्रहण, ग्राह्मेषु,
 तत्स्थ, तदञ्जनता, समापत्ति: ॥
- भावार्थः जिसकी समस्त बाह्य वृत्तियाँ क्षीण हो चुकी हैं, ऐसे स्फटिक मणि की भाँति निर्मल चित्त का; जो ग्रहीता अर्थात् आत्मा ग्रहण अर्थात् अंत:करण और इंद्रियां तथा ग्राह्य अर्थात् पंचभूत और विषयों - में एकाग्र स्थित होकर उसी विषय के स्वरूप को ग्राप्त हो जाना सम्प्रज्ञात समाधि अर्थात् चित्त का विषय के साथ तदाकार हो जाना है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 149/483

1-41

क्षीणवृत्तेरभिजातस्येव मणेर्ग्रहीतृग्रहणग्राह्येषु तत्स्थतदञ्जनतासमापत्तिः ॥४१॥ Interpretations

- HA: When The Fluctuations Of The Mind Are Weakened The Mind Appears To Take On The Features Of The Object Of Meditation—Whether It Be The Cogniser (Grahita), The Instrument Of Cognition (Grahana) Or The Object (Grahya)—As Does A Transparent Jewel, And This Identification Is Called Samapatti Or Engrossment.
- VH: In the case (of a citta) whose vrtti-definitions have diminished, which is like a perfect gemstone, samapatti-cognitive bleinding is the focusing on that (object) and the saturation by that in reference to the experiencer, the experience, and what is experienced.
- BM: When the turnings of thought stop, a contemplative poise occurs, in which thought, like a polished crystal, is colored by what is nearby whether perceiver, process of perception, or object of perception.



Introduction to YogaSutra 150/483

Patanjali

क्षीणवृत्तेरभिजातस्येव मणेर्ग्रहीतृग्रहणग्राह्येषु तत्स्थतदञ्जनतासमापत्तिः ॥४१॥ Interpretations

- SS: Just as the naturally pure crystal assumes shapes and colors of objects placed near it, so the Yogi's mind, with its totally weakened modifications, becomes clear and balanced and attains the state devoid of differentiation between knower, knowable and knowledge. This culmination of meditation is samadhi.
- SP: Just as the pure crystal takes color from the object which is nearest to it, so the mind, when it is clear of thought-waves, achieves sameness or identity with the object of its concentration. This may be either a gross object, or the organ of perception, or the sense of ego. This achievement of sameness or identity with the object of cencentration is known as samadhi.
- SV: The Yogi whose Vrttis have thus become powerless (controlled) obtains in the receiver, receiving, and received (the self, the mind and external objects), concentratedness and sameness, like the crystal (before different coloured objects.)



Introduction to YogaSutra

1-42

तत्र शब्दार्थज्ञानविकल्पैः संकीर्णा सवितर्का समापत्तिः ॥४२ ॥

- पदच्छेद: तत्र , शब्द , अर्थ , ज्ञान , विकल्पैः , संकीर्णा , सवितर्का , समापत्तिः ॥
- ▶ उन समापत्तियों में शब्द, अर्थ, ज्ञान इन तीनों के विकल्पों से मिली हुई समापत्ति अर्थात् समाधि सवितर्क अर्थात् वितर्कयुक्त कहलाती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 152/48

1-42

तत्र शब्दार्थज्ञानविकल्पैः संकीर्णा सवितर्का समापत्तिः ॥४२ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: The Engrossment, In Which There Is The Mixture Of Word, Its Meaning (i.e. The Object) And Its Knowledge, Is Known As Savitarka Samapatti.
- VH: there (in such a case), samapatti-cognitive blending which is savitarka-with thought, is mixed with words, meaing, knowledge and conceptualization.
- BM: When concepts formed from knowledge based on words and their meanings taint it, contemplative poise is broken by conjecture.
- SS: The samadhi in which name, form and knowledge of them is mixed is called savitarka samadhi, or samadhi with deliberation.
- SP: When the mind achieves identity with a gross object of concentration, mixed with awareness of name, quality and knowledge, this is called savitarka samadhi.
- SV: Sound, meaning, and resulting knowledge, being mixed up, is (called Samadhi) with reasoning.



Introduction to YogaSutra 153/483

Patanjali

1-43

स्मृतिपरिशुद्धौ स्वरूपशून्येवार्थमात्रनिर्भासा निर्वितर्का ॥४३॥

- पदच्छेद: स्मृति , परिशुद्धौ , स्वरूप , शून्या , इव , अर्थ , मात्र , निर्भासा , निर्वितर्का ॥
- स्मृति स्मृति (के)
- ▶ परिशुद्धौ- शुद्ध अर्थात् आगम और अनुमान के शब्द और ज्ञान से रहित (हो जाने पर)
- स्वरूप अपने रूप (से)
- शून्या शून्य (हुई)
- इव जैसी (केवल ध्येय)
- अर्थ अर्थ
- मात्र मात्र के
- निर्भासा स्वरूप को प्रत्यक्ष कराने वाली (चित्त की स्थिति ही);
- निर्वितर्का निर्वितर्क समाधि है ।
- स्मृति के शुद्ध अर्थात् आगम और अनुमान के शब्द और ज्ञान से रहित हो जाने पर अपने रूप से शून्य हुई जैसी केवल ध्येय अर्थ मात्र के स्वरूप को प्रत्यक्ष कराने वाली चित्त की स्थिति ही; निर्वितर्क समाधि है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 154/483

1-43

स्मृतिपरिशुद्धौ स्वरूपशून्येवार्थमात्रनिर्भासा निर्वितर्का ॥४३॥ Interpretations

- HA: When The Memory Is Purified, The Mind Appears To Be Devoid Of Its Own Nature (i.e. Of Reflective Consciousness) And Only The Object (On Which One Is Contemplating) Remains Illuminated. This Kind Of Engrossment Is Called Nirvitarka Samapatti.
- VH: Upon the pruification of memory, samapatti-cognitive blending is nirvitarka beyond thought when, as if empty of its (citta's own form) it shines forth as the object alone.
- BM: When memory is purified, then contemplative poise is free of conjecture, empty of its own identity, with the object alone shining forth.
- SS: When the memory is well purified, the knowledge of the object of concentration shines alone, devoid of the distinction of name and quality. This is nirvitarka samadhi, or samadhi without deliberation.
- SP: When the mind achieves identity with a gross object of concentration, unmixed with awareness of name, quality and knowledge, so that the object alone remains, this is called nirvitarka samadhi.
- SV: The Samadhi called without reasoning (comes) when the memory is purified, or devoid of qualities, expressing only the meaning (of the



Patanjali Patanjali

1-44

एतयैव सविचारा निर्विचारा च सूक्ष्मविषया व्याख्याता ॥४४॥

- पदच्छेद: एतया , एव , सविचारा , निर्विचारा , च , सूक्ष्मविषया , व्याख्याता ॥
- एतया इन अर्थात पूर्वोक्त सवितर्क और निर्वितर्क समाधियों (के वर्णन) से
- ▶ एव ही
- सूक्ष्म सूक्ष्म
- विषया विषयों (में की जानेवाली)
- सविचारा सविचार (और)
- निर्विचारा निर्विचार समाधि का
- ▶ च भी
- व्याख्याता वर्णन कर दिया गया है ।
- इन अर्थात् पूर्वोक्त सिवतर्क और निर्वितर्क समाधियों के वर्णन से ही सूक्ष्म विषयों में की जानेवाली सिवचार और निर्विचार समाधि का भी वर्णन कर दिया गया है ।

ΥНК

Introduction to YogaSutra 156/483

1-44

एतयैव सविचारा निर्विचारा च सूक्ष्मिवषया व्याख्याता ॥४४ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: By This (Foregoing) The Savichara And Nirvichara Engrossments Whose Objects Are Subtle Are Also Explained.
- VH: Specifically, by this (the previous 2 sutras), savicara (with reflection), and nirvicara (beyond reflection), sampatti-cognitive bleindgin is explained with regard to subtle visaya-objects.
- BM: Contemplative poise that is both reflective and intuitive, with subtle elements as its objects, is explained by this.
 - SS: In the same way, savichara (reflective) and nirvichara (super or non-reflective) samadhis, which are practiced upon subtle objects, are explained.
- SP: When the object of concentration is a subtle object, two kinds of samadhi, called savichara and nirvichara, may be distinguished in the same manner.
- SV: By this process (the concentrations) with discrimination and without discrimination, whose objects are finer, are (also) explained.



Introduction to YogaSutra 157/483

1-45

सूक्ष्मविषयत्वं चालिङ्गपर्यवसानम् ॥४५॥

- 🕨 पदच्छेद: सूक्ष्म , विषयत्वम् , च , अलिङ्ग , पर्यवसानम् ॥
- तथा सूक्ष्म विषयता प्रकृति पर्यन्त है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra

1-45

सूक्ष्मविषयत्वं चालिङ्गपर्यवसानम् ॥४५॥ Interpretations

HA: Subtlety Pertaining To Objects Culminates In A-Linga Or The Unmanifested.

VH : And the subtlety of objects extends to the alinga-the unmanifest state of primary matter.

BM: The subtlety of objects results in their being free of defining marks.

SS: The subtlety of possible objects of concentration ends only at the undefinable.

SP: Behind all subtle objects is Prakriti, the primal cause.

SV: The finer objects end with the Pradhana.



Introduction to YogaSutra 159/483

1-46

ता एव सबीजः समाधिः ॥४६॥

- पदच्छेद: ता , एव , सबीजः , समाधिः ॥
- ये पूर्वोक्त सभी ही सबीज समाधि हैं ।



1-46

ता एव सबीजः समाधिः ॥४६॥

Interpretations

HA: These Are The Only Kinds Of Objective Concentrations.

VH: These particular (sampatti-cognitive blendings) constitute sabija-samadhi-cognitive absorption with seed.

BM: Those modes of contemplative poise are the contemplation that bears seeds

SS: All these samadhis are sabija (with seed), which could bring one back into bondage or mental disturbance.

SP: These kinds of samadhi are said to be "with seed."

SV: These concentrations are with seed.



Introduction to YogaSutra 161/483

1-47

निर्विचारवैशारद्येऽध्यात्मप्रसादः ॥४७॥

- पदच्छेद: निर्विचार , वैशारद्ये , अध्यात्म , प्रसादः ॥
- ► निर्विचार समाधि की निर्मल होने पर अध्यात्म प्रसाद प्राप्त होता है अर्थात् चित्त की स्थिति दृढ़ हो जाती है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 162/48

1-47

निर्विचारवैशारद्येऽध्यात्मप्रसादः ॥४७ ॥ Interpretations

HA: On Gaining Proficiency In Nirvichara, Purity In The Inner Instruments Of Cognition Is Developed.

VH: The clarity of the higher self occurs in the lucidity of the nirvicara samapatti, (sampatti beyond subtle reflection).

BM: The profound clarity of intuitive cognition brings inner tranquility.

SS: In the purity of nirvichara samadhi, the supreme Self shines.

SP: In reaching nirvichara samadhi the mind becomes pure.

SV : The concentration "without reasoning" being purified, the Chitta becomes firmly fixed.



Introduction to YogaSutra 163/483

1 - 48

ऋतम्भरा तत्र प्रज्ञा ॥४८ ॥

- पदच्छेद: ऋतम्भरा , तत्र , प्रज्ञा ॥
- उस अध्यात्म-प्रसाद से बुद्धि ऋतम्भरा होती है ।



1-48

ऋतम्भरा तत्र प्रज्ञा ॥४८ ॥

Interpretations

HA: The Knowledge That Is Gained In That State Is Called Rtambhara (Filled with Truth)

VH: There, prajna is truth-bearing.

BM: Here wisdom is the vehicle of truth.

SS: This is ritambhara prajna, or the absolute true consciousness.

SP: In that samadhi, knowledge is said to be "filled with truth."

SV: The knowledge in that is called "filled with Truth."



Introduction to YogaSutra 165/483

1-49

श्रुतानुमानप्रज्ञाभ्यामन्यविषया विशेषार्थत्वात् ॥४९॥

- पदच्छेद: श्रुत , अनुमान , प्रज्ञाभ्याम् , अन्य , विषया , विशेष: , अर्थत्वात् ॥
- श्रवण और अनुमान से होने वाली बुद्धि से ऋतम्भरा प्रज्ञा का विषय भिन्न है, क्योंकि
 यह विशेष रूप से अर्थ को साक्षाटकार करने के सन्दर्भ में है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 166/483

1-49

श्रुतानुमानप्रज्ञाभ्यामन्यविषया विशेषार्थत्वात् ॥४९ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: Is Different From That Derived From Testimony Or Through Inference Because It Relates To Particulars (Of Objects).
- VH: Due to the nature of its purpose being distinction (between parusa-self and the gunas-primary forces of creation), that prajna-insight has another visaya-object than both the insights from tradition and inference.
- BM: It has a different scope than scriptural or inferential knowledge because its object is singular.
 - SS: This special truth is totally different from knowledge gained by hearing, study of scripture of inference.
 - SP: The knowledge which is gained from inference and the study of scriptures is knowledge of one kind. But the knowledge which is gained from samadhi is of a much higher order. It goes beyond inference and scriptures.
- SV: The knowledge that is gained from testimony and inference is about common objects. That from the Samadhi just mentioned is of a much higher order, being able to penetrate where inference and testimony cannot go.



Introduction to YogaSutra 167/483

1-50

तज्जः संस्कारोऽन्यसंस्कारप्रतिबन्धी ॥५०॥

- पदच्छेद: तत्-जः , संस्कार: , अन्य , संस्कार , प्रतिबन्धी ॥
- उस (ऋतंभरा-प्रज्ञा) से उत्पन्न होने वाला संस्कार दूसरे संस्कारों को रोकने वाला होता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 168/48

1-50

तज्ञः संस्कारोऽन्यसंस्कारप्रतिबन्धी ॥५० ॥ Interpretations

- HA: The Latent Impression Born Of Such Knowledge Is Opposed To The Formation Of Other Latent Impressions.
- VH: The sanskara-subliminal activator, born of that (prajna-insight) checks other sanskara.
- BM: A subliminal impression generated by wisdom stops the formation of other impressions.
- SS: The impression produced by the samadhi wipes out all other impressions.
- SP: The impression which is made upon the mind by that samadhi wipes out all other past impressions.
- SV: The resulting impression from this Samadhi obstructs all other impressions.



Introduction to YogaSutra 169/483

1-51

तस्यापि निरोधे सर्वनिरोधान्निर्बीजः समाधिः॥५१॥

- पदच्छेद: तस्य , अपि , निरोधं , सर्व , निरोधात् , निर्बीजः , समाधिः ॥
- उस (ऋतंभरा प्रज्ञा जन्य संस्कार) के भी निरोध हो जाने पर सबका निरोध हो जाने के कारण निर्बीज समाधि हो जाती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 170/48

Patanjali Patanja Patanjali Patanja Patanja Patanja Patanja Patanja Patanja

1-51

तस्यापि निरोधे सर्वनिरोधान्निर्बीजः समाधिः ॥५१॥ Interpretations

- HA: By The Stoppage Of That Too (On Account Of The Elimination Of The Latent Impressions Of Samprajnana) Objectless Concentration Takes Place Through Supression Of All Modifications.
- VH: Upon the nirodha-ending of even that (sanskara born of insight), owing to the nirodha of all (sanskara), nirbija samadhi (samadhi without seed).
- BM: When the turnings of thought cease completely, even wisdom ceases, and contemplation bears no seeds.
- SS: When even this impression is wiped out, every impression is totally wiped out ant there is nirbija [seedless] samadhi.
- SP: When the impression made by that samadhi is also wiped out, so that there are no more thought-waves at all in the mind, then one enters the samadhi which is called "seedless."
- SV: By the restraint of even this (impression, which obstructs all other impressions), all being restrained, comes the "seedless" Samādhi.



Introduction to YogaSutra 171/48:

sadhanapaad साधनापाद



Introduction

- Sadhana in Sanskrit means `practice' and Sadhana Pada simply means, `the path of practice'.
- ▶ Here, in the second chapter of the Yoga Sutras, Patanjali explains the two paths or the two forms of Yoga: Kriya Yoga (ऋिया योग)and Ashtanga Yoga (Eightfold or Eight-limbed Yoga)



Introduction to YogaSutra 173/48

Kriya Yoga

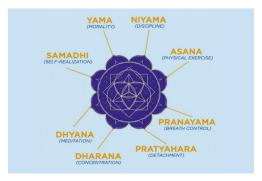
- ▶ The yoga of action, which consists of deliberate effort, a study of the self and traditional texts, and devotion.
- ► The purpose of Kriya Yoga is to alleviate the causes of suffering and to attain Samadhi.
- ▶ Kriya Yoga has three parts:
 - ► Tapas Endurance and Acceptance.
 - ► Swadhyaaya Self-awareness, and self-study.
 - ▶ Ishwara Pranidhaana Devotion to and love for the divine



Introduction to YogaSutra 174/48

Ashtanga Yoga

A systematic and practical set of yogic knowledge divided into eight basic parts.



- ▶ Steps progression isn't meant to be rigid.
- ► For example, someone might begin the practice of an asana before they have mastered Niyama, still, they must follow the overall elements of the 8 limbs to have a wholesome growth.



Introduction to YogaSutra 175/48

Patanjali Patanjali

2-1

तपःस्वाध्यायेश्वरप्रणिधानानि ऋियायोगः ॥१॥

- पदच्छेद: तपः, स्वाध्याय, ईश्वर-प्रणिधानानि, क्रिया-योग: ॥
- तप, अध्यात्मशास्त्रों के पठन-पाठन और ईश्वर शरणागति ये तीनों क्रिया योग हैं।



Introduction to YogaSutra 176/48

तपःस्वाध्यायेश्वरप्रणिधानानि क्रियायोगः ॥१॥ Interpretations

- HA: Tapas (Austerity Or Sturdy Self-Discipline—Mental, Moral And Physical), Svadhyaya (Repetition Of Sacred Mattras Or Study Of Sacred Literature) And Isvara-Pranidhana (Complete Surrender To God) Are Kriya-Yoga (Yoga In The Form Of Action).
 - IT : Austerity, self-study and resignation to Isvara constitute preliminary Yoga.
- VH: [BM]: The active performance of yoga involves ascetic practice, study of sacred lore, and dedication to the lord of Yoga.
- SS: Accepting pain as help for purification, study of spiritual books, and surrender to the Supreme Being constitute Yoga in practice.
- SP: Austerity, study, and the dedication of the fruits of one's work to God: these are the preliminary steps toward yoga.
- SV: Mortification, study, and surrendering fruits of work to God are called Kriya-yoga.



Introduction to YogaSutra 177/483

Patanjali Patanjali

2-2

समाधिभावनार्थः क्लेशतनूकरणार्थश्च॥२॥

- ▶ पदच्छेद: समाधि , भावना , अर्थः , क्लेश , तनू , करण , अर्थ: , च ॥
- यह क्रियायोग समाधि की सिद्धि के लिए और अविद्यादि क्लेशों को क्षीण करने के लिए है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 178/48

समाधिभावनार्थः क्लेशतनूकरणार्थश्च ॥२॥

Interpretations

- HA: For Bringing About Samadhi And Minimising The Klesas.
 - IT: (Kriya-Yoga) is practiced for attenuating Klesas and bringing about Samadhi
- VH: [BM]: It's purpose is to cultivate pure contemplation and attenuate the forces of corruption.
- SS: They help us minimize obstackes and attain samadhi.
- SP: Thus we may cultivate the power of concentration and remove the obstacles to enlightenment which cause all our sufferings.
- SV : (It is for) the practice of Samadhi and minimising the pain-bearing obstructions.



Introduction to YogaSutra 179/483

Patanjali Patanjali

2-3

अविद्यास्मितारागद्वेषाभिनिवेशाः क्लेशाः ॥३॥

- पदच्छेद: अविद्या , अस्मिता , राग , द्वेष , अभिनिवेशाः , क्लेशाः ॥
- अविद्या, अस्मिता (अहंकार), राग, द्वेष और अभिनिवेश (जीवन के प्रति ममता) ये पाँचों क्लेश हैं।



Introduction to YogaSutra 180/48

अविद्यास्मितारागद्वेषाभिनिवेशाः क्लेशाः ॥३॥ Interpretations

- HA: Avidya (Misapprehension About The Real Nature Of Things), Asmita (Egoism), Raga (Attachmant, Dvesa (Aversion) And Abhinivesa (Fear Of Death) Are The Five Klesas (Afflictions).
 - IT: The lack of awareness of Reality, the sense of egoism or 'I-am-ness', attractions and repulsions towards objects and the strong desire for life are the great afflictions or causes of all miseries in life.
- VH: [BM]: The forces of corruption are ignorance, egoism. passion, hatred, and the will to live.
- SS: Ignorance, egoism, attachment, hatred, and clinging to bodily life are the five obstacles.
- SP: These obstacles—the causes of man's sufferings—are ignorance, egoism, attachment, aversion, and the desire to cling to life.
- SV: The pain-bearing obstructions are ignorance, egoism, attachment, aversion and clinging to life.



Introduction to YogaSutra 181/483

अविद्याक्षेत्रमुत्तरेषां प्रसुप्ततनुविच्छिन्नोदाराणाम् ॥४॥

- पदच्छेद: अविद्या , क्षेत्रम् , उत्तरेषाम् , प्रसुप्त , तनु , विच्छिन्न , उदाराणाम् ॥
- अविद्या अविद्या (ही)
- उत्तरेषाम् अगले शेष चार अर्थात् अस्मिता, राग, द्वेष और अभिनिवेश क्लेशों का (उत्पत्ति)
- ▶ क्षेत्रम क्षेत्र है, (जो)
- प्रसुप्त प्रसुप्त,
- तनु शिथिल कर दिए गए,
- विच्छिन्न कभी अन्य वृत्ति के द्वारा विच्छिन्न अर्थात् अभिभूत होकर और
- उदाराणाम् उदार होकर (इन चार प्रकार की अवस्थाओं वाले होते हैं) ।
- अविद्या ही अगले शेष चार अर्थात् अस्मिता, राग, द्वेष और अभिनिवेश क्लेशों का उत्पत्ति क्षेत्र है, जो प्रसुप्त, शिथिल कर दिए गए, कभी अन्य वृत्ति के द्वारा विच्छिन्न अर्थात् अभिभूत होकर और उदार होकर - इन चार प्रकार की अवस्थाओं वाले होते हैं।



Introduction to YogaSutra 182/483

अविद्याक्षेत्रमुत्तरेषां प्रसुप्ततनुविच्छिन्नोदाराणाम् ॥४॥ Interpretations

- HA: Avidya Is The Breeding Ground For The Others Whether They Be Dormant, Attenuated, Interrupted Or Active.
 - IT: Avidya is the source of those that are mentioned after it, whether they be in the dormant, attenuated, alternating or expanded condition.
- VH: [BM]: Ignorance is the field where the other forces of corruption develop, whether dormant, attenuated, intermittent, or active.
- SS: Ignorance is the field for the others mentioned after it, whether they be dormant, feeble, intercepted, or sustained.
- SP: Ignorance creates all the other obstacles. They may exist either in a potential or a vestigial form, or they may have been temporarily overcome or fully developed.
- SV: Ignorance is the productive field of all these that follow, whether they are dormant, attenuated, overpowered, or expanded.



Introduction to YogaSutra 183/483

Patanjali

अनित्याशुचिद्ःखानात्मसु नित्यशुचिसुखात्मख्यातिरविद्या ॥५॥

- पदच्छेद: अनित्य , अशुचि , दुःख , अनात्मसु , नित्य , शुचि , सुख ,
 आत्म-ख्याति: . अविद्या ॥
- अनित्य अनित्य.
- अश्चि अपवित्र,
- ▶ दुःख दुख (और)
- अनात्मस् आत्मा से भिन्न पदार्थ में (यथाऋम से)
- ▶ नित्य नित्य ,
- ▶ शुचि पवित्र ,
- ▶ सुख सुख (और)
- आत्म-ख्याति: आत्माभाव की अनुभूति
- अविद्या 'अविद्या' है ।
- अनित्य, अपवित्र, दुख और आत्मा से भिन्न पदार्थ में यथाऋम से नित्य , पवित्र , सुख और आत्माभाव की अनुभूति 'अविद्या' है ।

YHK

Introduction to YogaSutra 184/483

अनित्याशुचिदुःखानात्मसु नित्यशुचिसुखात्मख्यातिरविद्या ॥५॥ Interpretations

- HA: Avidya Consists In Regarding A Transient Object As Everlasting, An Impure Object As Pure, Misery As Happiness And The Not-Self As Self.
 - IT: Avidya is taking the non-eternal, impure, evil and non-Atman to be eternal, pure, good and Atman respectively.
- VH: [BM]: Ignorance is misperceiving permanance in transience, purity in impurity, pleasure in suffering, an essential self where there is no self.
- SS: Ignorance is regarding the impermanent as permanent, the impure as pure, the painful as pleasant, and the non-Self as Self.
- SP: To regard the noneternal as eternal, the impure as pure, the painful as pleasant and the non-Atman as the Atman-this is ignorance.
- SV: Ignorance is taking the non-eternal, the impure, the painful, and the non-Self, as the eternal, the pure, the happy, and the Atman or Self (respectively).



Introduction to YogaSutra 185/483

दृग्दर्शनशक्त्योरेकात्मतेवास्मिता ॥६॥

- पदच्छेद: दक् , दर्शन , शक्त्यो: , एकात्मता , इव , अस्मिता ॥
- हग्दर्शनशक्त्यो: हक-शक्ति और दर्शन-शक्ति इन दोनों का
- एकात्मता एकरूप
- इव जैसा (भान होना)
- अस्मिता अस्मिता (क्लेश है) ।
- दक-शक्ति और दर्शन-शक्ति इन दोनों का एकरूप जैसा भान होना अस्मिता क्लेश है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 186/483

दग्दर्शनशक्त्योरेकात्मतेवास्मिता ॥६ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: Asmita Is Tantamount To The Identification Of Purusa Or Pure Consciousness With Buddhi.
 - IT: Asmita is the identity of blending together, as it were, of the power of consciousness (Purusa) with the power of cognition (Buddhi).
- VH: [BM]: Egoism is ascribing a unified self to the organs and powers of perception, such as the eye and the power to see.
- SS: Egoism is the identification, as it were, of the power of the Seer (Purusha) with that of the instrument of seeing [body-mind].
- SP: To identify consciousness with that which merely reflects consciousness—this is egoism.
- SV: Egoism is the identification of the seer with the instrument of seeing.



Introduction to YogaSutra 187/483

2-7

सुखानुशयी रागः ॥७॥

- ▶ पदच्छेद: सुख , अनुशयी , रागः॥
- सुख की प्रतीति के पीछे अर्थात् सुख को भोगने की इच्छा राग क्लेश है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 188/48

सुखानुशयी रागः ॥७॥ Interpretations

HA: Attachment Is that (Modification) Which Follows Remembrance Of Pleasure.

IT: That attraction, which accompanies pleasure, is Raga.

VH: [BM]: Passion follows from attachment to pleasure.

SS : Attachment is that which follows identification with pleasurable experiences.

SP: Attachment is that which dwells upon pleasure.

SV: Attachment is that which dwells on pleasure.



Introduction to YogaSutra 189/483

Patanjali Patanjali

2-8

दुःखानुशयी द्वेषः ॥८॥

- पदच्छेद: दुःख , अनुशयी , द्वेषः ॥
- ▶ दुःख की प्रतीति के पीछे अर्थात् दुःख को न भोगने की इच्छा द्वेष क्लेश है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 190/48

Patanjali

2-8

दुःखानुशयी द्वेषः ॥८॥

Interpretations

HA: Aversion Is That (Modification) Which Results From Misery.

IT: That repulsion which accompanies pain is Dvesa.

VH: [BM]: Hatred follows from attachment to suffering.

SS: Aversion is that which follows identification with painful experiences.

SP: Aversion is that which dwells upon pain.

SV: Aversion is that which dwells on pain.



Introduction to YogaSutra 191/483

स्वरसवाही विदुषोऽपि तथारूढो भिनिवेशः ॥९॥

- पदच्छेद: स्वरसवाही , विद्ष: , अपि , तथा , आरुढ: , अभिनिवेशः॥
- स्वरसवाही जो परम्परागत स्वभाव से चला आ रहा है एवं,
- विदुषु: (जो मूढों की भाँति) विवेकशील पुरुषों में
- तथारूढ: विद्यमान देखा जाता है, (वह)
- अभिनिवेशः अभिनिवेश अर्थात् जीवन के प्रति ममता है ।
- जो परम्परागत स्वभाव से चला आ रहा है एवं, जो मूढ़ों की भाँति विवेकशील पुरुषों
 में भी विद्यमान देखा जाता है, वह अभिनिवेश अर्थात् जीवन के प्रति ममता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 192/483

स्वरसवाही विदुषोऽपि तथारूढो भिनिवेशः ॥९॥ Interpretations

- HA: As In The Ignorant So In The Learned The Firmly Established Inborn Fear Of Annihilation Is The Affliction Called Abhinivesa.
 - IT: Abhinivesa is the strong desire for life which dominates even the learned (or the wise).
- VH: [BM]: The will to live is instinctive and overwhelming, even for a learned sage.
- SS: Clinging to life, flowing by its own potency [due to past experience], exists even in the wise.
- SP: The desire to cling to life is inherent both in the ignorant and in the learned. This is because the mind retains impressions of the death experience from many previous incarnations.
- SV: Flowing through its own nature, and established even in the learned, is the clinging to life.



Introduction to YogaSutra 193/483

2-10

ते प्रतिप्रसवहेयाः सूक्ष्माः॥१०॥

- पदच्छेद: ते , प्रतिप्रसव , हेयाः , सूक्ष्माः ॥
- वे पूर्वोक्त पाँच क्लेस, जो ऋिया योग से सूक्ष्मावस्था को प्राप्त हैं, चित्त को अपने कारण में विलीन करने के साधन द्वारा नष्ट करने योग्य हैं।



Introduction to YogaSutra 194/48

Patanjali

2-10

ते प्रतिप्रसवहेयाः सूक्ष्माः॥१०॥

Interpretations

- HA: The Subtle Klesas Are Forsaken (i.e. Destroyed) By The Cessation Of Productivity (i.e. Disappearance) Of The Mind.
 - IT : These, the subtle ones, can be reduced by resolving them backward into their origin.
- BM: The subtle forces of corruption can be escaped by reversing their course.
 - SS: In subtle form, these obstacles can be destroyed by resolving them back into their primal cause [the ego].
 - SP: When these obstacles have been reduced to a vestigial form, they can be destroyed by resolving the mind back into its primal cause.
- SV: The fine Samskaras are to be conquered by resolving them into their causal state.



Introduction to YogaSutra 195/483

2-11

ध्यानहेयास्तद्वृत्तयः ॥११॥

- पदच्छेद: ध्यान , हेया: , तत् , वृत्तयः ॥
- वृत्तियाँ ध्यान के द्वारा नष्ट करने योग्य हैं ।



2-11

ध्यानहेयास्तद्वृत्तयः ॥११ ॥

Interpretations

HA: Their Means Of Subsistence Or Their Gross States Are Avoidable By Meditation.

IT: Their active modifications are to be suppressed by meditation.

VH:

BM: One can escape the turnings through meditation.

SS: In the active state, they can be destroyed by meditation.

SP: In their fully developed form, they can be overcome through meditation.

SV: By meditation, their (gross) modifications are to be rejected.



Introduction to YogaSutra 197/483

2-12

क्रेशमूलः कर्माशयो दृष्टादृष्टजन्मवेदनीयः॥१२॥

- ▶ पदच्छेद: क्लेश , मूलः , कर्म , आशय: , दृष्ट , अदृष्ट , जन्म , वेदनीयः ॥
- ▶ क्लेश जिसकी मूल है, ऐसे कर्मसंस्कारों का समुदाय वर्तमान और भविष्य में होनेवाले जन्मों में भोगा जानेवाला है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 198/483

Patanjali

2-12

क्लेशमूलः कर्माशयो दष्टादष्टजन्मवेदनीयः॥१२॥ Interpretations

- HA: Karmasaya Or Latent Impression of Action Based On Afflictions, Becomes Active In This Life Or In A Life To Come.
 - IT: The resevoir of Karmas which are rooted in Klesas brings all kinds of experiences in the present and future lives.
- BM: Subliminal intention formed in actions, rooted in the forces of corruption, is realized in present or potential births.
- SS: The womb of karmas (actions and reactions) has its root in these obstacles, and the karmas bring experiences in the seen [present] or in the unseen [future] births.
- SP: A man's latent tendencies have been created by his past thoughts and actions. These tendencies will bear fruits, both in this life and in lives to come.
- SV: The Receptacle of works has its root in these pain-bearing obstructions, and their experience is in this visible life, or in the unseen life.



Introduction to YogaSutra 199/483

2-13

सित मूले तिद्वपाको जात्यायुर्भोगाः ॥१३॥

- पदच्छेद: सित , मूले , तत् , विपाक: , जाति , आयु , भोगाः ॥
- मूल के विद्यमान रहनेतक उस कर्माशय का परिणाम जन्म, आयु और भोग के रूप में प्राप्त होता रहता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 200/48

Patanjali

2-13

सित मूले तद्विपाको जात्यायुर्भोगाः ॥१३॥ Interpretations

- HA: As Long As Klesa Remains At The Root, Karmasaya Produces Three Consequences In The Form Of Birth, Span Of Life And Experience.
 - IT: As long as the root is there it must ripen and result in lives of different class, length and experiences.
- BM: As long as this root exists, actions ripen into births, a term of life, and experience in the world.
- SS: With the existence of the root, there will be fruits also: namely, the births of different species of life, their life spans and experiences.
- SP: So long as the cause exists, it will bear fruits—such as rebirth, a long or a short life, and the experiences of pleasure and of pain.
- SV: The root being there, the fruition comes (in the form of) species, life, and expression of pleasure and pain.



Introduction to YogaSutra 201/483

2-14

ते ह्लादपरितापफलाः पुण्यापुण्यहेतुत्वात्॥१४॥

- ▶ पदच्छेद: ते , ह्लाद , पिरताप , फलाः , पुण्य , अपुण्य , हेतुत्वात् ॥
- ► वे (जन्म, आयु और भोग) हर्ष शोकरूपी फल देते हैं, क्योंकि पुण्य और पाप उनके यथाऋम से कारण हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 202/48

2-14

ते ह्लादपरितापफलाः पुण्यापुण्यहेतुत्वात् ॥ १४ ॥ Interpretations

HA: Because Of Virtue And Vice These (Birth, Span And Experience)
Produce Pleasurable And Painful Experiences.

IT: They have joy of sorrow for their fruit according as their cause is virtue of vice.

BM: These actions bear joyful or sorrowful fruits according to the actor's virtue or vice.

SS: The karmas bear fruits of pleasure and pain caused by merit and demerit.

SP: Experiences of pleasure and of pain are the fruits of merit and demerit, respectively.

SV: They bear fruit as pleasure or pain, caused by virtue or vice.



Introduction to YogaSutra 203/483

2-15

परिणामतापसंस्कारदुः खेर्गुणवृत्तिविरोधाद्य दुः खमेव सर्वं विवेकिनः ॥ १५ ॥

- पदच्छेद: परिणाम , ताप , संस्कार , दुःखै , गुण , वृत्ति , विरोधात् , च , दुःखम् , एव , सर्वम् , विवेकिनः ॥
- परिणाम दु:ख, ताप दु:ख और संस्कार दु:ख, इन तीन प्रकार के दु:खों के कारण और तीनों गुणों की वृत्तियों में परस्पर विरोधी स्वभाव के कारण विवेकी के लिए सब-के-सब कर्मफल दु:खरूप ही हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 204/483

परिणामतापसंस्कारदुःखैर्गुणवृत्तिविरोधाद्य दुःखमेव सर्वं विवेकिनः ॥१५॥ Interpretations

- HA: The Discriminating Persons Apprehend (By Analysis And Anticipation)
 All Worldly Objects As Sorrowful Because They Cause Suffering In
 Consequence, In Their Afflictive Experiences And In Their Latencies And
 Also Because Of The Contrary Nature Of The Gunas (Which Produces
 Changes All The Time).
 - IT: To the people who have developed discrimination all is misery on account of the pains resulting from change, anxiety and tendencies, as also on account of the conflicts between the functioning of the Gunas and the Vrttis (of the mind).
- BM: All life is suffering for a man of discrimination, because of the sufferings inherant in change and its corrupting subliminal impression, and because of the way qualities of material nature turn against themselves.



Introduction to YogaSutra 205/483

परिणामतापसंस्कारदुःखैर्गुणवृत्तिविरोधाद्य दुःखमेव सर्वं विवेकिनः ॥१५॥ Interpretations

- SS: To one of discrimination, everything is painful indeed, due to its consequences: the anxiety and fear over losing what is gained; the resulting impressions left in the mind to create renewed cravings; and the constant conflict among the three gunas, which control the mind.
- SP: But the man of spiritual discrimination regards all these experiences as painful. For even the enjoyment opresent pleasure is painful, since we already fear it loss. Past pleasure is painful because renewed craving! arise from the impressions it has left upon the mind And how can any happiness be lasting if it depends only upon our moods? For these moods are constantly changing, as one or another of the ever-warring gunas seizes control of the mind.
- SV: To the discriminating, all is, as it were, painful on account of everything bringing pain, either in the consequences, or in apprehension, or in attitude caused by impressions, also on account of the counter action of qualities.



Introduction to YogaSutra 206/483

2-16

हेयं दुःखमनागतम् ॥१६॥

- पदच्छेद: हेयम् , दुःखम् , अनागतम् ॥
- ▶ जो आया नहीं है आनेवाला है वह दु:ख त्यागने योग्य है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra

2-16

हेयं दुःखमनागतम् ॥१६॥ Interpretations

HA: Pain Which Is Yet To Come Is To Be Discarded.

IT: The misery which is not yet come can and is to be avoided.

BM: Suffering that has not yet come can be escaped.

SS: Pain that has not yet come is avoidable.

SP: The pain which is yet to come may be avoided.

SV: The misery which is not yet come is to be avoided.



Introduction to YogaSutra 208/483

2-17

द्रष्टृदृश्ययोः संयोगो हेयहेतुः॥१७॥

- पदच्छेद: हेयम् , दुःखम् , अनागतम् ॥
- ▶ द्रष्टा और दृश्य का संयोग उक्त दु:ख का कारण है ।



Patanjali

2-17

द्रष्टृदृश्ययोः संयोगो हेयहेतुः॥१७॥

Interpretations

- HA: Uniting The Seer Or The Subject With The Seen Or The Object, Is The Cause Of That Which Has To Be Avoided.
 - IT: The cause of that which is to be avoided is the union of the Seer and the Seen.
- SS: The cause of that avoidable pain is the union of the Seer (Purusha) and the seen (Prakriti, or Nature).
- SP: This pain is caused by false identification of the experiencer with the object of experience. It may be avoided.
- SV : The cause of that which is to be avoided is the junction of the seer and the seen.



Introduction to YogaSutra 210/483

2-18

प्रकाशिक्रयास्थितिशीलं भूतेन्द्रियात्मकं भोगापवर्गार्थं दृश्यम् ॥१८॥

- पदच्छेद: प्रकाश , क्रिया , स्थिति , शीलम् , भूतेन्द्रिय , आत्मकम् , भोग , अपवर्ग , अर्थम , दृश्यम ॥
- प्रकाश क्रिया और स्थिति जिसका स्वभाव है, भूत और इन्द्रियाँ जिसका स्वरूप हैं,
 पुरुष के लिए भोग और मुक्ति ही जिसका प्रयोजन है, वह दृश्य है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 211/48

Patanjali Patanjali

2-18

प्रकाशक्रियास्थितिशीलं भूतेन्द्रियात्मकं भोगापवर्गार्थं दृश्यम् ॥१८ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: The Object Or Knowable Is By Nature Sentient, Mutable And Inert. It Exists In The Form Of The Elements And The Organs, And Serves The Purpose Of Experience And Emancipation.
 - IT: The Seen (objective side of manifestation) consists of the elements and sense organs, is of the nature of cognition, activity and stability (Sattva, Rajas and Tamas) and has for its purpose providing the Purusa with) experience and liberation.



Introduction to YogaSutra 212/48

प्रकाशिक्रयास्थितिशीलं भूतेन्द्रियात्मकं भोगापवर्गार्थं दृश्यम् ॥१८॥ Interpretations

- SS: The seen is of the nature of the gunas: illumination, activity and inertia; and consists of the elements and sense organs, whose purpose is to provide both experiences and liberation to the Purusha.
- SP: The object of experience is composed of the three gunas—the principles of illumination (sattwa), activity (rajas) and inertia (tamas). From these, the whole universe has evolved together with the instruments of knowledge—such as the mind, senses, etc.—and the objects perceived—such as the physical elements. The universe exists in order that the experiencer may experience it, and thus become liberated.
- SV: The experienced is composed of elements and organs, is of the nature of illumination, action and intertia, and is for the purpose of experience and release (of the experiencer).



Introduction to YogaSutra 213/48

2-19

विशेषाविशेषलिङ्गमात्रालिङ्गानि गुणपर्वाणि ॥ १९ ॥

- पदच्छेद: विशेष , अविशेष , लिङ्गमात्र , अलिङ्गानि , गुण , पर्वाणि ॥
- ► विशेष, अविशेष, लिंगमात्र और अलिंग ये चार सत्त्वादि गुणों के भेद अर्थात् अवस्थाएँ हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 214/48

Patanjali Patanjali

2-19

विशेषाविशेषलिङ्गमात्रालिङ्गानि गुणपर्वाणि ॥१९॥ Interpretations

- HA: Diversified (Visesa), Undiversified (Avisesa), Indicator-Only (Linga-Matra), And That Which Is Without Any Indication (Alinga), Are The States Of The Gunas.
 - IT: The stages of the Gunas are the particular, the universal, the differentiated and the undifferentiated.
- SS: The stages of the gunas are specific, non-specific, defined and undefinable.
- SP: The gunas pass through four states—gross, subtle, primal and unevolved.
- SV: The states of the qualities are the defined, the undefined, the indicated only, and the signless.



Introduction to YogaSutra 215/483

2-20

द्रष्टा दृशमात्रः शुद्धोऽपि प्रत्ययानुपश्यः ॥२०॥

- पदच्छेद: द्रष्टा , दृशिमात्रः , शुद्ध: , अपि , प्रत्यय: , अनुपश्यः ॥
- द्रष्टा जो चेतनमात्र ज्ञानस्वरूप आत्मा है । यद्यपि वह शुद्ध अर्थात् निर्विकार होता हुआ भी बुद्धिवृत्ति के अनुरूप देखनेवाला है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 216/48

Patanjali

2-20

द्रष्टा दृशिमात्रः शुद्धोऽपि प्रत्ययानुपश्यः ॥२०॥ Interpretations

- HA: The Seer Is Absolute Knower. Although Pure, Modifications (Of Buddhi) Are Witnessed By Him As An Onlooker.
 - IT: The Seer is pure consciousness but though pure, appears to see through the mind.
- SS: The Seer is nothing but the power of seeing which, although pure, appears to see through the mind.
- SP: The Atman—the experiencer—is pure consciousness. It appears to take on the changing colors of the mind. In reality, it is unchangeable.
- SV: The seer is intelligence only, and though pure, seen through the colouring of the intellect.



Introduction to YogaSutra 217/483

2-21

तदर्थ एव दृश्यस्यात्मा ॥२१॥

- ▶ पदच्छेद: तत् , अर्थ , एव , दृश्यस्य , आत्मा ॥
- उक्त दृश्य का स्वरूप उस द्रष्टा के लिए ही है ।



2-21

तदर्थ एव दृश्यस्यात्मा ॥२१॥

Interpretations

HA: To Serve As Objective Field To Purusa Is The Essence Of Nature Of The Knowable.

IT: The very being of the Seen is for his sake (i.e. Prakrti exists only for his sake).

SS: The seen exists only for the sake of the Seer.

SP: The object of experience exists only to serve the purpose of the Atman.

SV: The nature of the experience is for him.



Introduction to YogaSutra 219/483

Patanjali Patanjali

2-22

कृतार्थं प्रति नष्टमप्यनष्टं तदन्यसाधारणत्वात्॥२२॥

- पदच्छेद: कृतार्थम् , प्रति , नष्टम् , अपि , अनष्टम् , तत् , अन्य , साधारणत्वात् ॥
- जिसका प्रयोजन अर्थात् भोग और अपवर्गरूप कार्य पूर्ण हो गया है, उस पुरुष के लिए नाश को प्राप्त हुई भी वह प्रकृति नष्ट नहीं होती है, क्योंकि वह दूसरों अर्थात् जिन पुरुषों का प्रयोजन अभी सिद्ध नहीं हुआ, उनके लिये साधारण है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 220/483

Patanjali

कृतार्थं प्रति नष्टमप्यनष्टं तदन्यसाधारणत्वात् ॥२२॥ Interpretations

- HA: Although Ceasing To Exist In Relation To Him Whose Purpose Is Fulfilled The Knowable Does Not Cease To Exist On Account Of Being Of Use To Others.
 - IT: Although it becomes non-existent for him whose purpose has been fulfilled it continues to exist for others on account of being common to others (besides him).
- SS: Although destroyed for him who has attained liberation, it [the seen] still exists for others, being common to them.
- SP: Though the object of experience becomes unreal to him who has reached the state of liberation, it remains real to all other beings.
- SV: Though destroyed for him whose goal has been gained, yet is not destroyed, being common to others.



Introduction to YogaSutra 221/4

2-23

स्वस्वामिशक्त्योः स्वरूपोपलब्धिहेतुः संयोगः ॥२३॥

- पदच्छेद:स्व , स्वामि , शक्त्योः , स्वरूप , उपलब्धि , हेतुः , संयोगः ॥
- दृश्य (प्रकृति) और स्वामी (द्रष्टा पुरुष) इन दोनों शक्तियों के स्वरूप की प्राप्ति का कारण संयोग है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 222/48

स्वस्वामिशक्त्योः स्वरूपोपलब्धिहेतुः संयोगः ॥२३ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: Alliance Is The Means Of Realising The True Nature Of The Object Of the Knower And Of The Owner, The Knower (i.e. The Sort Of Alliance Which Contributes To The Realisation Of The Seer And The Seen Is This Relationship)
 - IT: The purpose of the coming together of the Purusa and Prakrti is gaining by the Purusa of the awareness of his true nature and the unfoldment of powers inherent in him and the Prakrti.
- SS: The union of Owner (Purusha) and owned (Prakiti) causes the recognition of the nature and powers of them both.
- SP: The Atman—the experiencer—is identified with Prakriti—the object of experience—in order that the true nature of both Prakriti and Atman may be known.
- SV: Junction is the cause of the realisation of the nature of both the powers, the experienced and its Lord.



Introduction to YogaSutra 223/483

2-24

तस्य हेतुरविद्या ॥२४॥

- पदच्छेद: तस्य , हेतुः , अविद्या ॥
- उस संयोग का कारण अविद्या है ।



2-24

तस्य हेतुरविद्या ॥२४॥

Interpretations

HA: Avidya Or Nescience As Its Cause.

IT: Its cause is the lack of awareness of his Real nature.

SS: The cause of this union is ignorance.

SP: This identification is caused by ignorance.

SV: Ignorance is its cause.



Introduction to YogaSutra 225/4

2-25

तदभावात् संयोगाभावो हानं तद् दृशेः कैवल्यम् ॥२५॥

- पदच्छेद: तत् , अभावात् , संयोग: , अभाव: , हानम् , तत् , दृशेः , कैवल्यम् ॥
- उस अविद्या के अभाव से संयोग का अभाव हो जाता है, यही हान अज्ञान का परित्याग है और वहीं द्रष्टा चेतन आत्मा का 'कैवल्य' अर्थात् मोक्ष है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 226/48

तदभावात् संयोगाभावो हानं तद् दृशेः कैवल्यम् ॥२५॥ Interpretations

- HA: The Absence Of Alliance That Arises From Lack Of It Is The Freedom And That Is The State Of Liberation Of The Seer.
 - IT: The dissociation of Purusa and Prakrti brought about by the dispersion of Avidya is the real remedy and that is the Liberation of the Seer.
- SS: Without this ignorance, no such union occurs. This is the independence of the Seer.
- SP: When ignorance has been destroyed, this identification ceases. Then bondage is at an end and the experiencer is indepedent and free.
- SV: There being absence of that (ignorance) there is absence of junction, which is the thingto-be-avoided; that is the independence of the seer.



Introduction to YogaSutra 227/483

2-26

विवेकख्यातिरविप्नवा हानोपायः ॥२६॥

- पदच्छेद: विवेकख्याति: , अविप्नवा , हान , उपायः ॥
- उस अविद्या के अभाव से संयोग का अभाव हो जाता है, यही हान अज्ञान का परित्याग है और वहीं द्रष्टा चेतन आत्मा का 'कैवल्य' अर्थात् मोक्ष है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 228/48

Patanjali Patanjali

2-26

विवेकख्यातिरविष्णवा हानोपायः ॥२६ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: Clear And Distinct (Unimpaired) Discriminative Knowledge Is The Means Of Liberation.
 - IT: The uninterrupted practice of the awareness of the Real is the means of dispersion (of Avidya).
- SS: Uninterrupted discriminative discernment is the method for its removal.
- SP: Ignorance is destroyed by awakening to knowledge of the Atman, until no trace of illusion remains
- SV: The means of destruction of ignorance is unbroken practice of discrimination



Introduction to YogaSutra 229/483

2-27

तस्य सप्तधा प्रान्तभूमिः प्रज्ञा ॥२७॥

- पदच्छेद: तस्य , सप्तधा , प्रान्तभूमिः , प्रज्ञा ॥
- ▶ सात प्रकार की अन्तिम स्थिति वाली बुद्धि होती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra

2-27

तस्य सप्तधा प्रान्तभूमिः प्रज्ञा ॥२७॥ Interpretations

- HA: Seven Kinds Of Ultimate Insight Come To Him (The Yogin Who Has Acquired Discriminative Enlightenment).
 - IT: In his case the highest stage of Enlightenment is reached by seven stages.
- SS: One's wisdom in the final stage is sevenfold. [One experiences the end of 1) desire to know anything more; 2) desire to stay away from any thing; 3) desire to gain anything new; 4) desire to do anything; 5) sorrow; 6) fear; 7) delusion.]
- SP: The experiencer gains this knowledge in seven stages, advancing toward the highest.
- SV: His knowledge is of the sevenfold highest ground.



Introduction to YogaSutra 231/48

2-28

योगाङ्गाऽनुष्ठानादशुद्धिक्षये ज्ञानदीप्तिराविवेकख्यातेः ॥२८॥

- पदच्छेद: योग , अङ्ग , अनुष्ठानात् , अशुद्धि: , क्षये , ज्ञान , दीप्ति: ,
 आविवेकख्यातेः ॥
- योग के विभिन्न अंगों का अनुष्ठान से अपवित्रता के नाश होने पर ज्ञान का प्रकाश विवेकख्यातिपर्यन्त हो जाता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 232/48

योगाङ्गाऽनुष्ठानादशुद्धिक्षये ज्ञानदीप्तिराविवेकख्यातेः ॥२८ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: Through The Practice Of The Different Accessories To Yoga When Impurities Are Destroyed, There Arises Enlightenment Culminating In Discriminative Enlightenment.
 - IT: From the practice of the component exercises of Yoga, on the destruction of impurity, arises sprirtual illumination which develops into awareness of Reality.
- SS: By the practice of the limbs of Yoga, the impurities dwindle away and there dawns the light of wisdom, leading to discriminative discernment.
- SP: As soon as all impurities have been removed by the practice of spiritual disciplines—the "limbs" of yoga-a man's spiritual vision opens to the light-giving knowledge of the Atman.
- SV: By the practice of the different parts of Yoga the impurities being destroyed knowledge becomes effulgent, up to discrimination.



Introduction to YogaSutra 233/483

2-29

यमनियमासनप्राणायामप्रत्याहारधारणाध्यानसमाधयोऽष्टावङ्गानि ॥२९॥

- पदच्छेद: यम , नियम , आसन , प्राणायाम , प्रत्याहार , धारणा , ध्यान , समाधय: , अष्टौ , अङ्गानि ॥
- यम, नियम, आसन, प्राणायाम, प्रत्याहार, धारणा, ध्यान और समाधि; ये आठ योग के अंग हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 234/48

यमनियमासनप्राणायामप्रत्याहारधारणाध्यानसमाधयोऽष्टावङ्गानि ॥२९॥ Interpretations

- HA: Yama (Restraint), Niyama (Observance), Asana (Posture), Pranayama (Regulation Of Breath), Pratyahara (Withholding of Senses), Dharana (Fixity), Dhyana (Meditation) And Samadhi (Perfect Concentration) Are The Eight Means Of Attaining Yoga.
 - IT : Self-restraints, fixed observances, posture, regulation of breath, abstraction, concentration, contemplation, trance are the eight parts (of the self-discipline of Yoga)
- SS: Yama, Niyama, Asana, Pranayama, Pratyahara, Dharana, Dhyana, Sa
- SP: The eight limbs of yoga are: the various forms of abstention from evil-doing (yama), the various observances (niyamas), posture (asana), control of the prana (pranayams), withdrawal of the mind from sense objects (pratyahara), concentration (dharana), meditation (dhyana) and absorption in the Atman (samadhi).
- SV : Yama, Niyama, Asana, Pranayama, Pratyahara, Dharana, Dhyana, Samadhi, are the limbs of Yoga.



Introduction to YogaSutra 235/483

2-30

अहिंसासत्यास्तेयब्रह्मचर्यापरिग्रहा यमाः ॥३०॥

- पदच्छेद: अहिंसा , सत्य , अस्तेय , ब्रह्मचर्य , अपिग्रहा: , यमाः ॥
- ► अहिंसा, यथार्थ ज्ञान, अस्तेय(चोरी का अभाव), ब्रह्मचर्य और अपरिग्रह(संग्रह का अभाव) ये पाँच यम हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 236/48

अहिंसासत्यास्तेयब्रह्मचर्यापरिग्रहा यमाः ॥३०॥ Interpretations

- HA: Ahimsa (Non-Injury), Satya (Truth), Asteya (Abstention From Stealing),
 Bramacharya (Continence), And Aparigraha (Abstinence From Avariciousness)
 Are The Five Yamas (Forms Of Restraint).
 - IT: Vows of self-restraint comprise abstention from violence, falsehood, theft, incontinence and acquisitiveness.
- SS: Yama consists of non-violence, truthfulness, non-stealing, continence, and non-greed.
- SP: Yama is abstention from harming others, from falsehood, from theft, from incontinence, and from greed.
- SV : Non-killing, truthfulness, non-stealing, continence, and non-receiving, are called Yama.



Introduction to YogaSutra 237/483

2-31

जातिदेशकालसमयानवच्छिन्नाः सार्वभौमा महाव्रतम् ॥३१॥

- पदच्छेद: जाति , देश , काल , समय , अनवच्छिन्नाः , सार्वभौमा: , महाव्रतम् ॥
- उक्त यम जाति, देश, काल और विशेष नियम की सीमा से रहित और सब अवस्थाओं में पालन करने योग्य महाव्रत कहलाते हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 238/483

Patanjali

2 - 31

जातिदेशकालसमयानवच्छिन्नाः सार्वभौमा महाव्रतम् ॥३१॥ Interpretations

- HA: However, (Become A) Great Vow When They Become Universal, Being Unrestricted By Any Consideration Of Class, Place Time Or Concept Of Duty.
 - IT: These (the five vows) are not conditioned by class, place, time or occasion and extending to all stages constitute the Great Vow.
- SS: These Great Vows are universal, not limited by class, place, time or circumstance.
- SP: These forms of abstention are basic rules of conduct. They must be practised without any reservations as to time, place, purpose, or caste rules.
- SV: These, unbroken by time, place, purpose, and caste, are (universal) great yows.



Introduction to YogaSutra 239/483

2-32

शौचसंतोषतपःस्वाध्यायेश्वरप्रणिधानानि नियमाः ॥३२॥

- पदच्छेद: शौच , संतोष , तपः , स्वाध्याय , ईश्वर , प्रणिधानानि , नियमा: ॥
- बाह्य एवं अंत:स्वच्छता संतुष्टि तप स्वाध्याय और ईश्वर-शरणागित ये पाँच नियम हैं।



Introduction to YogaSutra 240/48

शौचसंतोषतपःस्वाध्यायेश्वरप्रणिधानानि नियमाः ॥३२॥ Interpretations

- HA: Cleanliness, Contentment, Austerity (Mental And Physical Discipline), Svadhyaya (Study Of Scriptures And Chanting Of Mantras) And Devotion To God Are The Niyamas.
 - IT : Purity, contentment, austerity, self-study and self-surrender constitute observances.
- SS: Niyama consists of purity, contentment, accepting but not causing pain, study of spiritual books and worship of God [self-surrender].
- SP: The niyamas (observances) are purity, contentment, mortification, study and devotion to God.
- SV: Internal and external purification, contentment, mortification, study, and worship of God, are the Niyamas.



Introduction to YogaSutra 241/48

2-33

वितर्कबाधने प्रतिपक्षभावनम् ॥३३॥

- पदच्छेद: वितर्क , बाधने , प्रतिपक्ष , भावनम् ॥
- वितर्क यम और नियमों के हिंसादि के भाव यम-नियम के पालन में बाधा पहुँचावें तब उनके प्रतिपक्षी विचारों का बारंबार चिन्तन करना चाहिए ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 242/48

Patanjali

2-33

वितर्कबाधने प्रतिपक्षभावनम् ॥३३॥ Interpretations

- HA: When These Restraints And Observances Are Inhibited By Perverse Thoughts The Opposites Should Be Thought Of.
 - IT: When the mind is disturbed by improper thoughts constant pondering over the opposites (is the remedy).
- SS: When disturbed by negative thoughts, opposite [positive] ones should be thought of. This is pratipaksha bhavana.
- SP: To be free from thoughts that distract one from yoga, thoughts of an opposite kind must be cultivated.
- SV: To obstruct thoughts which are inimical to Yoga contrary thoughts will be brought.



Introduction to YogaSutra 243/483

वितर्का हिंसादयः कृतकारितानुमोदिता लोभऋोधमोहपूर्वका मृदुमध्याधिमात्रा दुःखाज्ञानानन्तफला इति प्रतिपक्षभावनम् ॥३४॥

- पदच्छेद: वितर्का: , हिंसा , आदयः , कृत , कारित , अनुमोदिता: , लोभ , ऋोध , मोह , पूर्वका: , मृदु , मध्य , अधिमात्रा: , दुःख , अज्ञान , अनन्त , फला: , इति , प्रतिपक्ष , भावनम ॥
- यम और नियमों के विरोधी हिंसा आदि भाव वितर्क कहलाते हैं; जो तीन प्रकार के होते हैं स्वयं किए हुए दूसरों से करवाये हुए और अनुमोदित किए हुए । इनके कारण हैं लोभ, ऋोध और मोह । इनमें भी कोई मृदु, मध्यम और बड़ा होता है ये क्लेश और अज्ञान का अनन्त फल देनेवाले हैं । ऐसा विचार करना ही प्रतिपक्ष की भावना है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 244/483

वितर्का हिंसादयः कृतकारितानुमोदिता लोभक्रोधमोहपूर्वका मृदुमध्याधिमात्रा दुःखाज्ञानानन्तफला इति प्रतिपक्षभावनम् ॥३४॥ Interpretations

- HA: Actions Arising Out Of Perverse Thoughts Like Injury Etc. Are Either Performed By Oneself, Got Done By Another Or Approved; Performed Either Through Anger Greed Or Delusion; And Can Be Mild, Moderate Or Intense. That They Are The Causes Of Infinite Misery And Unending Ignorance Is The Contrary Thought.
- IT: As improper thoughts, emotions (and actions) such as those of violence etc., whether they are done (indulged in), caused to be done or abetted, whether caused by greed, anger or delusion, whether present in mild, medium or intense degree, result in endless pain and ignorance; so there is the necessity of pondering over the opposites.



Introduction to YogaSutra 245/48

वितर्का हिंसादयः कृतकारितानुमोदिता लोभक्रोधमोहपूर्वका मृदुमध्याधिमात्रा दुःखाज्ञानानन्तफला इति प्रतिपक्षभावनम् ॥३४॥ Interpretations

- SS: When negative thoughts of acts such as violence, etc. are caused to be done or even approved of, whether incited by greed, anger or infatuation, whether indulged in with mild, medium or extreme intensity, they are based on ignorance and bring certain pain. Reflecting thus is also pratipaksha bhavana.
- SP: The obstacles to yoga—such as acts of violence and untruth— may be directly created or indirectly caused or approved, they may be motivated by greed, anger or self-interest, they may be small or moderate or great, but they never cease to result in pain and ignorance.
- SV: The obstructions to Yoga are killing etc., whether committed, caused, or approved; either through avarice, or anger, or ignorance; whether slight, middling, or great, and result is innumerable ignorances and miseries. This is (the method of) thinking the contrary.



Introduction to YogaSutra 246/483

2-35

अहिंसाप्रतिष्ठायां तत्सन्निधौ वैरत्यागः ॥३५॥

- पदच्छेद: अहिंसा , प्रतिष्ठायाम् , तत् , सन्निधौ , वैर , त्यागः ॥
- अहिंसा की दृढ़ स्थिति हो जाने पर उस योगी के निकट सब प्राणी वैरभाव त्याग कर देते हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 247/48

Patanjali

2 - 35

अहिंसाप्रतिष्ठायां तत्सन्निधौ वैरत्यागः ॥३५॥ Interpretations

- HA: As The Yogin Becomes Established In Non-Injury, All Beings Coming Near Him Cease To Be Hostile.
 - IT : On being firmly established in non-violence there is abandonment of hostility in (his) presence.
- SS: In the presence of one firmly established in non-violence, all hostilities cease.
- SP: When a man becomes steadfast in his abstention from harming others, then all living creatures will cease to feel enmity in his presence.
- SV : Non-killing being established, in his presence all emnities cease (in others).



Introduction to YogaSutra 248/483

2-36

सत्यप्रतिष्ठायां ऋियाफलाश्रयत्वम् ॥३६॥

- पदच्छेद: सत्य , प्रतिष्ठायाम् , क्रिया , फल , आश्रयत्वम् ॥
- सत्य में दृढ़ स्थिति हो जाने पर उस योगी की ऋिया अर्थात् कर्म फल के आश्रय का भाव आ जाता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 249/48

सत्यप्रतिष्ठायां क्रियाफलाश्रयत्वम् ॥३६॥ Interpretations

- HA: When Truthfulness Is Achieved The Words (Of The Yogin) Acquire The Power Of Making Them Fruitful.
 - IT: On being firmly established in truthfulness fruit (of action) rests on action (of the Yogi) only.
- SS: To one established in truthfulness, actions and their results become subservient.
- SP: When a man becomes steadfast in his abstention from falsehood he gets the power of obtaining for himself and others the fruits of good deeds, without having to perform the deeds themselves.
- SV: By the establishment of truthfulness the Yogi gets the power of attaining for himself and others the fruits of work without the works.



Introduction to YogaSutra 250/483

2 - 37

अस्तेयप्रतिष्ठायां सर्वरत्नोपस्थानम् ॥३७॥

- पदच्छेद: अस्तेय , प्रतिष्ठायाम् , सर्व , रत्न , उपस्थानम् ॥
- अस्तेय अर्थात् चोरी के अभाव में दृढ़ स्थिति हो जाने पर उस योगी के सामने सब प्रकार के रत्न प्रकट हो जाते हैं।



Introduction to YogaSutra 251/48

2-37

अस्तेयप्रतिष्ठायां सर्वरत्नोपस्थानम् ॥३७॥ Interpretations

HA: When Non-Stealing Is Established All Jewels Present Themselves.

IT: On being firmly established in honesty all kinds of gems present themselves (before the Yogi).

SS: To one established in non-stealing, all wealth comes.

SP: When a man becomes steadfast in his abstention from theft, all wealth comes to him.

SV: By the establishment of non-stealing all wealth comes to the Yogi.



Introduction to YogaSutra 252/483

2-38

ब्रह्मचर्यप्रतिष्ठायां वीर्यलाभः ॥३८॥

- पदच्छेद: ब्रह्मचर्य , प्रतिष्ठायाम् , वीर्य , लाभः ॥
- ब्रह्मचर्य में दृढ़ स्थिति हो जाने पर सामर्थ्य का लाभ होता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra

2-38

ब्रह्मचर्यप्रतिष्ठायां वीर्यलाभः ॥३८॥

Interpretations

HA: When Continence Is Established, Virya Is Acquired.

IT: On being firmly established in sexual continence vigour (is) gained.

SS: By one established in continence, vigor is gained.

SP: When a man becomes steadfast in his abstention from incontinence, he acquires spiritual energy.

SV: By the establishment of continence energy is gained.



Introduction to YogaSutra 254/483

2-39

अपरिग्रहस्थैर्ये जन्मकथंतासंबोधः ॥३९॥

- पदच्छेद: अपिरग्रह: , स्थैर्ये , जन्म , कथन्ता , सम्बोधः ॥
- अपिरग्रह के दृढ़ प्रतिष्ठित हो जानेपर; पूर्वजन्म कैसे हुए थे ? इस बात का भलीभाँति ज्ञान हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 255/48

Patanjali

2-39

अपरिग्रहस्थैर्ये जन्मकथंतासंबोधः ॥३९॥ Interpretations

- HA: On Attaining Perfection In Non-Acceptance, Knowledge Of Past And Future Existences Arises.
 - IT: Non-possessiveness being confirmed there arises knowledge of the 'how' and 'wherefore' of existence.
- SS: When non-greed is confirmed, a thorough illumination of the how and why of one's birth comes.
- SP: When a man becomes steadfast in his abstention from greed, he gains knowledge of his past, present and future existences.
- SV: When he is fixed in non-receiving he gets the memory of past life.



Introduction to YogaSutra 256/483

2-40

शौचात् स्वाङ्गजुगुप्सा परैरसंसर्गः ॥४०॥

- पदच्छेद: शौचात् , स्व , अङ्ग , जुगुप्सा , परै: , असंसर्गः॥
- शौच के पालन से अपने अंगों में वैराग्य और दूसरों के साथ संसर्ग न करने की भी फिर प्रवृत्ति नहीं रहती ।



Introduction to YogaSutra

Patanjali

शौचात् स्वाङ्गजुगुप्सा परैरसंसर्गः ॥४०॥

Interpretations

- HA: From The Practice Of Purification, Aversion Towards One's Own Body Is Developed And Thus Aversion Extends To Contact With Other Bodies.
 - IT: From physical purity (arises) disgust for one's own body and disinclination to come in physical contact with others.
- SS: By purification arises disgust for one's own body and for contact with other bodies.
- SP: As the result of purity, there arises indifference toward the body and disgust for physical intercourse with others.
- SV : Internal and external cleanliness being established, arises disgust for one's own body, and non-intercourse with other bodies.



Introduction to YogaSutra 258/483

2-41

सत्त्वशुद्धिसौमनस्यैकाग्र्येन्द्रियजयात्मदर्शनयोग्यत्वानि च ॥४१॥

- पदच्छेद: सत्त्व , शुद्धि , सौमनस्य , ऐकाग्र्य , इन्द्रिय , जय , आत्मदर्शन , योग्यत्वानि , च ॥
- इसके सिवा इस शौच से अन्तःकरण की शुद्धि, मन का प्रफुल्ल भाव, चित्त की एकाग्रता, इन्द्रियों पर जीत और आत्मसाक्षात्कार की योग्यता - ये पाँचों भी होते हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 259/483

Patanjali

2-41

सत्त्वशुद्धिसौमनस्यैकाग्र्येन्द्रियजयात्मदर्शनयोग्यत्वानि च ॥४१॥ Interpretations

- HA: Purification Of The Mind, Pleasantness Of Feeling, One-Pointedness, Subjugation Of The Senses And Ability For Self-Realisation Are Acquired.
 - IT: From mental purity (arises) purity of Sattva, cheerful-mindedness, one-pointedness, control of the senses and fitness for the vision of the Self.
- SS: Moreover, one gains purity of sattva, cheerfulness of mind, one-pointedness, mastery over the senses, and fitness for Self-realization.
- SP: Moreover, one achieves purification of the heart, cheerfulness of mind, the power of concentration, control of the passions and fitness for vision of the Atman.
- SV : There also arises purification of the Sattva, cheerfulness of the mind, concentration, conquest of the organs, and fitness for the realisation of the Self.



Introduction to YogaSutra 260/483

2-42

संतोषादनुत्तमसुखलाभः ॥४२॥

- पदच्छेद: संतोषात् , अनुत्तम , सुख , लाभः ॥
- ▶ संतोष से परम सुख प्राप्त होता है ।



2-42

संतोषादनुत्तमसुखलाभः ॥४२॥

Interpretations

HA: From Contentment Unsurpassed Happiness Is Gained.

IT: Superlative happiness from contentment.

SS: By contentment, supreme joy is gained.

SP: As the result of contentment, one gains supreme happiness.

SV: From contentment comes superlative happiness.



Introduction to YogaSutra 262/483

2-43

कायेन्द्रियसिद्धिरशुद्धिक्षयात्तपसः ॥४३॥

- पदच्छेद: काय-इन्द्रिय-सिद्धि:-अशुद्धि-क्षयात्, तपस:॥
- साधक द्वारा निरन्तर तप के अनुष्ठान से अशुद्धि का नाश होने पर उसके शरीर व इन्द्रियों में विशेष प्रकार का सामर्थ्य एवं सात्विकता आ जाती है जिसे काय सिद्धि एवं इन्द्रिय सिद्धि कहा जाता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 263/48

Patanjali

2-43

कायेन्द्रियसिद्धिरशुद्धिक्षयात्तपसः ॥४३॥ Interpretations

- HA: Through Destruction Of Impurities, Practice Of Austerities Brings About Perfection Of The Body And The Organs.
 - IT : Perfection of the sense-organs and body after destruction of impurity by austerities.
- SS: By austerity, impurities of body and senses are destroyed and occult powers gained.
- SP: As the result of mortification, impurities are removed. Then special powers come to the body and the sense organs.
- SV: The result of mortification is bringing powers to the organs and the body, by destroying the impurity.



Introduction to YogaSutra 264/483

2-44

स्वाध्यायादिष्टदेवतासंप्रयोगः ॥४४॥

- पदच्छेद: स्वाध्यायात् -इष्टदेवता-सम्प्रयोग:॥
- ▶ स्वाध्यायात्-सद्ग्रन्थों एवं गुरुमुख से सुने ज्ञान का अध्ययन करने से
- ▶ इष्टदेवता-विद्वान, ऋषि-मुनि एवं योग एवं स्वाध्यायनिष्ठ योगियों से
- सम्प्रयोग:-उनका साक्षात् दर्शन एवं उनकी अनुकम्पा प्राप्त हो जाती है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 265/483

2-44

स्वाध्यायादिष्टदेवतासंप्रयोगः ॥४४ ॥ Interpretations

HA: From Study And Repetition Of The Mantras Communion With The Desired Deity Is Established.

IT: By (or from) self-study union with the desired deity.

SS: By study of spiritual books comes communion with one's chosen deity.

SP: As the result of study, one obtains the vision of that aspect of God which one has chosen to worship.

SV: By repetition of the mantram comes the realisation of the intended deity.



Introduction to YogaSutra 266/483

2-45

समाधिसिद्धिरीश्वरप्रणिधानात् ॥४५॥

- पदच्छेद: समाधिसिद्धि:, ईश्वर- प्रणिधानात् ॥
- ईश्वर की भक्ति विशेष करने एवं फल की इच्छा किये बिना शुभ अशुभ सब प्रकार के कर्मों को ईश्वर में समर्पित करने से शीघ्र ही समाधि की प्राप्ति हो जाती है ।।



Introduction to YogaSutra 267/48

2-45

समाधिसिद्धिरीश्वरप्रणिधानात् ॥४५॥

Interpretations

HA: From Devotion To God, Samadhi Is Attained.

IT: Accomplishment of Samadhi from resignation to God.

SS: By total surrender to God, samadhi is attained.

SP: As the result of devotion to God, one achieves samadhi.

SV: By sacrificing all to Isvara comes Samadhi.



Introduction to YogaSutra 268/483

2-46

स्थिरसुखमासनम् ॥४६॥

- पदच्छेद: स्थिर-सुखम् आसनम्
- शरीर की स्थिति विशेष जिसमें शरीर बिना हिले- डुले स्थिर व सुखपूर्वक देर तक बैठा रह सकता है, उस अवस्था को आसन कहते हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 269/48

2-46

स्थिरसुखमासनम् ॥४६ ॥

Interpretations

HA: Motionless And Agreeable Form (Of Staying) Is Asana (Yogic Posture).

IT: Posture (should be) steady and comfortable.

SS: Asana is a steady, comfortable posture.

SP: Posture (asana) is to be seated in a position which is firm but relaxed.

SV: Posture is that which is firm and pleasant.



Introduction to YogaSutra 270/483

2-47

प्रयत्नशैथिल्यानन्त्यसमापत्तिभ्याम् ॥४७ ॥

- पदच्छेद: प्रयत्न-शैथिल्य-अनन्त-समापत्तिभ्याम् ॥
- आसन करते समय शारीरिक गितविधियों या चेष्टाओं को सहज प्रयत्न द्वारा शिथिल या रोक देने से और अनन्त (आकाश या परमात्मा) में सहज ध्यान लगाने से साधक के आसन की सिद्धि हो जाती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 271/48

2-47

प्रयत्नशैथिल्यानन्त्यसमापत्तिभ्याम् ॥४७ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: By Relaxation Of Effort And Meditation On The Infinite (Asanas Are Perfected).
 - IT: By relaxation of effort and meditation of the 'Endless' (posture is attained)
- SS: By lessening the natural tendency for restlessness and by meditating on the infinite, posture is mastered.
- SP: Posture becomes firm and relaxed through control of the natural tendencies of the body, and through meditation on the infinite.
- SV: By slight effort and meditating on the unlimited (posture becomes firm and pleasant).



Introduction to YogaSutra 272/483

2-48

ततो द्वन्द्वानभिघातः ॥४८॥

- पदच्छेद: तत:,द्वन्द्व:,अनिभघात: ॥
- ▶ आसन के सिद्ध हो जाने पर साधक को सर्दी- गर्मी, भूख- प्यास, लाभ- हानि आदि द्वन्द्व आघात अर्थात कष्ट उत्पन्न नहीं करते हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 273/48

2-48

ततो द्वन्द्वानभिघातः ॥४८॥

Interpretations

HA: From That Arises Immunity From Dvandvas Or Opposite Conditions.

IT: From that no assaults from the pairs of opposites.

SS: Thereafter, one is undisturbed by the dualities.

SP: Thereafter, one is no longer troubled by the dualities of sense-experience.

SV: Seat being conquered, the dualities do not obstruct.



Introduction to YogaSutra 274/483

2-49

तस्मिन् सित श्वासप्रश्वासयोर्गतिविच्छेदः प्राणायामः ॥४९॥

- पदच्छेद: तस्मिन् सित, श्वास,प्रश्वासयो: गितिवच्छेद: प्राणायाम:॥
- ▶ आसन की सिद्धि हो जाने पर प्राणवायु को अन्दर लेने (पूरक) व प्राणवायु को बाहर छोड़ने की (रेचक) की सहज गित को अपने सामर्थ्य अनुरूप रोक देना या स्थिर कर देना ही प्राणायाम कहलाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 275/48

Patanjali

2-49

तस्मिन् सित श्वासप्रश्वासयोर्गतिविच्छेदः प्राणायामः ॥४९ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: That (Asana) Having Been Perfected, Regulation Of The Flow Of Inhalation And Exhalation Is Pranayama (Breath Control).
- IT: This having been (accomplished) Pranayama which is cessation of inspiration and expiration (follows).
- VH: That (asana-posture) being achieved, pranayama-breath regulation is interruption of the (normal) motion of inhalation and exhalation.
- BM: When the posture of yoga is steady, the breath is controlled by regulation of the course of exhalation and inhalation.
- SS: That [firm posture] being acquired, the movements of inhalation and exhalation should be controlled. This is pranayama. When this is [achieved], breath -control [which is] the cutting off of the flow of inhalation and exhalation [should be practiced]
- SP: After mastering posture, one must practice control of the prana (pranayama) by stopping the motions of inhalation and exhalation.
- SV : Controlling the motion of the exhalation and the inhalation follows after this.

YHK

Introduction to YogaSutra 276/483

Patanjali Patanjali

2-50

बाह्याभ्यन्तरस्तम्भवृत्तिर्देशकालसंख्याभिः परिदृष्टो दीर्घसूक्ष्मः॥५०॥

- पदच्छेद: बाह्य-आभ्यंतर-स्तम्भवृत्ति:-देश -काल-संख्याभि:परिदृष्ट: दीर्घ-सूक्ष्म:
- ► बाह्यवृत्ति, आभ्यन्तरवृत्ति व स्तम्भवृत्ति ये तीन प्राणायाम स्थान, समय व गणना के द्वारा ठीक प्रकार से देखा व जाना से प्राण लम्बा व हल्का हो जाता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 277/48

2-50

बाह्याभ्यन्तरस्तम्भवृत्तिर्देशकालसंख्याभिः परिदृष्टो दीर्घसूक्ष्मः ॥५० ॥ Interpretations

- HA: That (Pranayama) Has External Operation (Vashya-Vrtti), Internal Operation (Abhyantara-Vrtti) And Supression (Stambha-Vrtti). These, Again, When Observed According To Space, Time, And Number Become Long And Subtle.
 - IT: (It is in) external, internal or suppressed modification; is regulated by place, time and number, (and becomes progressively) prolonged and subtle.
- VH: (Pranayama has) external, internal or suspended modifications (which become) long and subtle, when observed by means of location (of breaths motion in the body), time (length of inhalation, exhalation and intervening spaces), and number.



Introduction to YogaSutra 278/483

2-50

बाह्याभ्यन्तरस्तम्भवृत्तिर्देशकालसंख्याभिः परिदृष्टो दीर्घसूक्ष्मः ॥५० ॥ Interpretations

- BM: The modification of breath in exhalation, inhalation, and retention is perceptible as deep and shallow breathing is regulated by where the breath is held, for how long, and for how many cycles.
 - SS: The modifications of the life-breath are either external, internal or stationary. They are to be regulated by space, time and number and are either long or short.
- SP: The breath may be stopped externally, or internally, or checked in mid-motion, and regulated according to place, time and a fixed number of moments, so that the stoppage is either protracted or brief.
- SV: Its modifications are either external or internal, or motionless, regulated by place, time, and number, either long or short.



Introduction to YogaSutra 279/483

2-51

बाह्याभ्यन्तरविषयाक्षेपी चतुर्थः ॥५१॥

- पदच्छेद: बाह्य, आभ्यन्तर-विषय-आक्षेपी, चतुर्थः
- श्वास को बाहर रोकने व अन्दर रोकने के विषय अर्थात कार्य का त्याग या विरोध करने वाला यह चौथा प्राणायाम है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 280/48:

2-51

बाह्याभ्यन्तरविषयाक्षेपी चतुर्थः ॥५१॥ Interpretations

- HA: The Fourth Pranayama Transcends External And Internal Operations.
 - IT: That Pranayama which goes beyond the sphere of internal and external is the fourth (variety).
- VH: The fourth (modification) transcends the reference to external and internal.
- BM: A fourth type of breath control goes beyond the range of exhalation and inhalation
 - SS: There is a fourth kind of pranayama that occurs during concentration on an internal or external object.
 - SP: The fourth kind of pranayama is the stoppage of the breath which is caused by concentration upon external or internal objects.
- SV: The fourth is restraining the Prana by directing it either to the external or internal objects.



Introduction to YogaSutra 281/483

2-52

ततः क्षीयते प्रकाशावरणम् ॥५२॥

- पदच्छेद: तत:क्षीयते,प्रकाश-आवरणम्
- प्राणायाम के अनुष्ठान से विवेकज्ञान के ऊपर पड़े अज्ञान की परत कमजोर होने लगती है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 282/48

2-52

ततः क्षीयते प्रकाशावरणम् ॥५२॥

Interpretations

HA: By That the Veil Over The Manifestation (Of Knowledge) Is Thinned.

IT: From that is dissolved the covering of light.

VH: Due to that, the covering of light is dispersed.

BM: Then the cover over the light of truth dissolves.

SS: As its result, the veil over the inner light is destroyed.

SP: As the result of this, the covering of the Inner Light is removed.

SV: From that, the covering to the light of the chitta is attenuated.



Introduction to YogaSutra 283/483

2-53

धारणासु च योग्यता मनसः ॥५३॥

- पदच्छेद: धारणासु,च,मनस:योग्यता ॥
- ▶ और प्राणायाम के करने से मन को कहीं पर भी एकाग्र करने या लगाने का सामर्थ्य बढ़ जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 284/4

Patanjali Patanjali

2-53

धारणासु च योग्यता मनसः ॥५३॥ Interpretations

HA: The Mind Acquires Fitness For Dharana.

IT: And the fitness of the mind for concentration.

VH: And readiness of the mind for dharana-focusings.

BM: And the mind is fit for concentration.

SS: And the mind becomes fit for concentration.

SP: The mind gains the power of concentration (dharana).

SV: The mind becomes fit for Dharana.



Introduction to YogaSutra 285/483

Patanjali Patanjali

2-54

स्वविषयासंप्रयोगे चित्तस्य स्वरूपानुकार इवेन्द्रियाणां प्रत्याहारः ॥५४॥

- पदच्छेद: स्वविषय-असम्प्रयोगे, चित्तस्य-स्वरूपानुकार-इव-इन्द्रियाणाम् .प्रत्याहार:॥
- जब सभी इन्द्रियों का अपने –अपने कार्यों के साथ सम्बन्ध न होने से वे इन्द्रियां चित्त के वास्तविक स्वरूप के जैसे हो जाती हैं । इन्तोद्रियों की ऐसी स्थिति को प्रत्याहार कहते हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 286/483

2-54

स्वविषयासंप्रयोगे चित्तस्य स्वरूपानुकार इवेन्द्रियाणां प्रत्याहारः ॥५४ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: When Separated From Their Corresponding Objects, The Organs Follow, As It Were, The Nature Of The Mind, That Is Called Pratyahara (Restraining Of The Organs)
 - IT: Pratyahara or abstraction is, as it were, the imitation by the senses of the mind by withdrawing themselves from their objects.
- SS: When the senses withdraw themselves from the objects and imitate, as it were, the nature of the mind-stuff, this is pratyahara.
- SP: When the mind is withdrawn from sense-objects, the sense-organs also withdraw themselves from their respective objects and thus are said to imitate the mind.
- SV: The drawing in of the organs is by their giving up their own objects and taking the form of the mind-stuff.



Introduction to YogaSutra 287/483

2-55

ततः परमा वश्यतेन्द्रियाणाम् ॥५५॥

- पदच्छेद: ततः, परमा, वश्यता-इन्द्रियाणाम् ॥
- उस प्रत्याहार के सिद्ध होने से योगी साधक का इन्द्रियों पर पूरी तरह से नियंत्रण हो जाता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 288/48

Patanjali Patanjali

2-55

ततः परमा वश्यतेन्द्रियाणाम् ॥५५ ॥

Interpretations

HA: That Brings Supreme Control Of The Organs.

IT: Then follows the greatest mastery over the senses.

SS: Then follows supreme mastery over the senses.

SP: Thence arises complete mastery over the senses.

SV: Thence arises supreme control of the organs.



Introduction to YogaSutra 289/483

Vibhuti Pada विभूतिपाद



Introduction

► The third chapter of the Patanjali Yoga Sutras is about the results, power, and manifestation once the union is achieved.

- ▶ It is said, yogis achieve mystical powers (siddhi) due to the regular practice of yoga. However, this chapter notifies yogis that these very same powers can become a hindrance in their path to liberation.
- Furthermore, it warns against the temptations of the eight siddhis or supernatural powers that a yogi can achieve in the higher levels of spiritual development.
- ▶ Dives deeper into the last three limbs of yoga, which are collectively known as Samyama (संयम).
- ▶ Patanjali explains how Samyama is used as the finer tool to remove the subtler veils of ignorance, in this chapter.

(Ref: Basic Introduction of Patanjali Yoga Sutras - The Best Knowledge for Yogis - Yoga Moha)



Introduction to YogaSutra 291/483

3-1

देशबन्धश्चित्तस्य धारणा ॥१॥

- पदच्छेद: देश, बन्ध:, चितस्य, धारणा ॥
- ▶ अपने चित्त को किसी भी एक स्थान पर (नाभि, हृदय या माथे पर) बाँधना, लगाना, ठहराना, या केन्द्रित करना धारणा कहलाती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 292/48

3-

देशबन्धश्चित्तस्य धारणा ॥१॥ Interpretations

- HA: Dharana Is The Mind's (Chitta's) Fixation On A Particular Point In Space
 - IT: Concentration is the confining of the mind within a limited mental area (Object of concentration)
- VH: Dharana-focusing is fixing of the citta- (the energy of) the field of consciousness within a focal point.
- BM: Concentration is binding the thought in one place.
 - SS: Dharana is the binding of the mind to one place, object or idea.
 - SP: Concentration (dharana) is holding the mind within a center of spiritual consciousness in the body, or fixing it on some divine form, either within the body or outside it.
- SV: Dharana is holding the mind on to some particular object.



Introduction to YogaSutra 293/483

3-2

तत्र प्रत्ययैकतानता ध्यानम् ॥२॥

- पदच्छेद: तत्र, प्रत्यैक-तानता, ध्यानम् ॥
- जहाँ जिस स्थान पर भी धारणा का अभ्यास किया गया है, वहाँ पर उस ज्ञान या चित्त की वृत्ति की एकरूपता या उसका एक समान बने रहना ही ध्यान कहलाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 294/48

तत्र प्रत्ययैकतानता ध्यानम् ॥२॥ Interpretations

- HA: In That (Dharana) The Continuous Flow Of Similar Mental Modification Is Called Dhyana Or Meditation.
 - IT: Uninterrupted flow (of the mind) towards the object (chosen for meditation) is contemplation.
- VH: The single directionality of a pratyaya there (to the chosen focal point) is dhyana-mediation.
- BM: Meditation is focusing on a single conceptual flow.
 - SS: Dhyana is the continuous flow of cognition toward that object.
 - SP: Meditation (dhyana) is an unbroken flow of thought toward the object of concentration.
- SV: An unbroken flow of knowledge to that object is Dhyana.



Introduction to YogaSutra 295/483

3-3

तदेवार्थमात्रनिर्भासं स्वरूपशून्यमिव समाधिः ॥३॥

- पदच्छेद: तत्, एव, अर्थ-मात्र-निर्भासम् ,स्वरुप-शून्यम् , इव, समाधि: ॥
- जब योगी स्वयं के स्वरूप को भूलकर केवल ध्येय (जिसका ध्यान कर रहा है) में ही लीन हो जाता है, तब योगस्थ साधक की वह अवस्था-विशेष समाधि कहलाती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 296/483

3-4

त्रयमेकत्र संयमः ॥४॥

Interpretations

HA: The Three Together On The Same Object Is Called Samyama.

IT: These three taken together constitute Samyama.

VH: The group of three (dharana, dhyana, and Samadhi) together as one is sanyama – the perfect regulation of citta.

BM: Concentration, meditation, and pure contemplation focused on a single object constitute perfect discipline.

SS: The practice of these three [dharana, dhyana and samadhi] upon one object is called samyama.

SP: When these three—concentration, meditation and absorption—are brought to bear upon one subject, they are called samyama.

SV: (These) three (when practised) in regard to one object is Samyama.



Introduction to YogaSutra

3-5

तञ्जयात्प्रज्ञालोकः ॥५॥

- पदच्छेद: तत् ,जयात् , प्रज्ञालोक: ॥
- संयम (धारणा-ध्यान-समाधि) पर विजय प्राप्त करने से योगी की बुद्धि समाधि परक प्रकाश से आलोकित हो जाती है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 298/48

3-5

तज्जयात्प्रज्ञालोकः ॥५॥ Interpretations

HA: By Mastering That, The Light Of Knowledge (Prajna) Dawns.

IT: By mastering it (Samyama) the light of higher consciousness.

VH: Owing to the success of that (sanyama), the brilliance of prajna-insight.

BM: The light of wisdom comes from mastery of perfect discipline.

SS: By mastery of samyama comes the light of knowledge.

SP: Through mastery of samyama comes the light of knowledge.

SV: By the conquest of that comes light of knowledge.



Introduction to YogaSutra 299/483

Patanjali Patanjali

3-6

तस्य भूमिषु विनियोगः ॥६॥

- पदच्छेद: तस्य, भूमिषु, विनियोग:॥
- संयम का विशेष अभ्यास या प्रयोग योग की अलग- अलग भूमियों या अवस्थाओं में करना चाहिए । पहले स्थूल भूमियों पर अभ्यास करके उत्तरोत्तर सूक्ष्म भूमियों पर संयम करना चाहिए ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 300/48

Patanjali

3-6

तस्य भूमिषु विनियोगः ॥६ ॥ Interpretations

HA: It (Samyama) Is To Be Applied To The Stages (Of Practice)

IT: Its (of Samyama) use by stages.

VH: Its (sanyama's) application is in stages.

BM: The practice of perfect discipline is achieved in stages.

SS: Its practice is to be accomplished in stages.

SP: It must be applied stage by stage.

SV: That should be employed in stages.



Introduction to YogaSutra 301/483

Patanjali Patanjali

3-7

त्रयमन्तरङ्गं पूर्वभ्यः ॥७॥

- पदच्छेद: त्रयम्, अन्तरङ्गंम् , पूर्वेभ्य: ॥
- साधन पाद में अष्टांग योग के प्रकरण में कहे गए यम, नियम, आसन, प्राणायाम व प्रत्याहार की अपेक्षा ये तीन धारणा, ध्यान व समाधि (जिनकी संयम परिभाषा) सम्प्रज्ञात समाधि के निकटतम साधन हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 302/48

त्रयमन्तरङ्गं पूर्वेभ्यः ॥७॥ Interpretations

HA: These Three Are More Intimate Practices Than The Previously Mentioned Ones.

IT: The three are internal in relation to the preceding ones.

VH: The group of three (dharana, dhyana, and Samadhi) is the inner limb(s) distinct from the previous (five limbs of yoga)

BM: In contrast with the prior limbs of yoga, the final triad is internal.

SS: These three [dharana, dhyana and Samadhi] are more internal than the preceding five limbs.

SP: These three are more direct aids to experience than the five limbs previously described.

SV: These three are nearer than those that precede.



Introduction to YogaSutra 303/483

3-8

तदपि बहिरङ्गं निर्बीजस्य ॥८॥

- पदच्छेद: तत् , अपि, बहिरङ्गं,निर्बीजस्य ॥
- वह धारणा, ध्यान व समाधि भी निर्बीज अथवा असम्प्रज्ञात समाधि प्राप्त करने के लिए बाहरी साधन हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 304/48

3-8

तदपि बहिरङ्गं निर्बीजस्य ॥८॥ Interpretations

- HA: That Also Is (To Be Regarded As) External In Respect Of Nirvija Or Seedless Concentration.
 - IT: Even that (Sabija Samadhi) is external to the Seedless (Nirbija Samhadhi)
- VH: That (inner limb) however is an external limb of nirbija-the seedless (Samadhi-cognitive absorption)
- BM: Yet it is only an external limb of seedless contemplation.
 - SS: Even these three are external to the seedless samadhi.
 - SP: But even these are not direct aids to the seedless samadhi.
- SV: But even they are external to the seedless (Samadhi).



Introduction to YogaSutra 305/483

व्युत्थाननिरोधसंस्कारयोरभिभवप्रादुर्भावौ निरोधक्षणिचतान्वयो निरोधपरिणामः॥९॥

- पदच्छेद: व्युत्थान, निरोध-संस्कारयो:, अभिभव-प्रादुर्भावौ, निरोध-क्षण-चित्त-अन्वय, निरोध-परिणाम: ॥
- व्युत्थान-चित्त की वह अवस्था जिसमें संस्कार प्रभावी होते हैं ।
- निरोध -वह अवस्था जिसमें संस्कार दब जाते हैं ।
- संस्कारयो: -विचार या घटनाओं की स्मृति या याददाश्त
- ▶ अभिभव -िष्ठपना या दबना
- प्रादुर्भावौ-उभरना या प्रकट होना
- निरोध-संस्कारों के दबने की स्थिति
- क्षण-समय या काल
- ▶ चित्त -चित्त
- अन्वय: -मिश्रित या संयुक्त होना
- निरोधपरिणाम: -निरोध का परिणाम या फल है ।
- चित्त निरोध की अवस्था समय में चित्त व्युत्थान और निरोध इन दोनों ही संस्कारों से संयुक्त होता है । इसे ही चित्त के निरोध का परिणाम कहा गया है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra

व्युत्थाननिरोधसंस्कारयोरभिभवप्रादुर्भावौ निरोधक्षणिचतान्वयो निरोधपरिणामः ॥९॥ Interpretations

- HA: Suppression Of The Latencies Of Fluctuation And Appearance Of The Latencies Of Arrested State Taking Place At Every Moment Of Blankness Of The Arrested State In The Same Mind, Is The Mutation Of The Arrested State Of Mind.
 - IT: Nirodha Parinama is that transformation of the mind in which it becomes progressively permeated by that condition of Nirodha which intervenes momentarily between an impression which is disappearing and the impression which is taking place.
- VH: The submergence of the sanskara-subliminal activator of externalization and the emergence of the sanskara of nirodha- the act of ending (citta-vrtti) is the nirodha-parinama (nirodha-transformation) which is connected to citta- the energy field of consciousness at the moment of nirodha.
- BM: The transformation of thought leading toward its own cessation is accompanied by moments of cessation, when subliminal impression of mental distraction are overcome and those of cessation emerge in their place.



व्युत्थाननिरोधसंस्कारयोरभिभवप्रादुर्भावौ निरोधक्षणिचत्तान्वयो निरोधपरिणामः ॥९॥ Interpretations

- SS: The impressions which normally arise are made to disappear by the appearance of suppressive efforts, which in turn create mental modifications. The moment of conjunction of mind and new modification is nirodha parinama.
- SP: When the vision of the lower samadhi is suppressed by an act of conscious control, so that there are no longer any thoughts or visions in the mind, that is the achievement of control of the thought-waves of the mind.
- SV: By the suppression of the disturbed modifications of the mind, and by the rise of modifications of control, the mind is said to attain the controlling modifications—following the controlling powers of the mind.



Introduction to YogaSutra 308/483

3-10

तस्य प्रशान्तवाहिता संस्कारात्॥१०॥

- पदच्छेद: तस्य , प्रशांत , वाहिता , संस्कारात ॥
- निरोध संस्कारों के प्रभाव से योगी के चित्त की स्थिति पूर्णतः शान्त हो जाती है ।
 अर्थात उस अवस्था में योगी का चित्त शान्त एवं सहज गित के साथ प्रवाहमान रहता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 309/483

Patanjali

3-10

तस्य प्रशान्तवाहिता संस्कारात्॥१०॥ Interpretations

- HA: Continuity Of The Tranquil Mind (In An Arrested State) Is Ensured By The Latent Impressions.
 - IT: It's flow becomes tranquil by repeated impression.
- VH: The calm flow of that (nirodha-parinama-tranformation) occurs due to the sanskara-subliminal activator (or nirodha)
- BM: From subliminal impression of these moments, the flow of tranquility is constant
 - SS: The flow of nirodha parinama becomes steady through habit.
 - SP: When this suppression of thought-waves becomes continuous, the mind's flow is calm.
- SV: Its flow becomes steady by habit.



Introduction to YogaSutra 310/483

Patanjali Patanjali

3-11

सर्वार्थतैकाग्रतयोः क्षयोदयौ चित्तस्य समाधिपरिणामः ॥१९॥

- पदच्छेद: सर्वार्थता , एकाग्रतयो: , क्षय , चित्तस्य , समाधिपरिणाम: ॥
- सर्वार्थता-चित्त का अनेक विषयों में चलायमान होना
- एकाग्रतयो:- चित्त का किसी एक विषय में लगे रहना,
- क्षय सर्वार्थता का नाश एवं
- उदयौ- एकाग्रता का प्रकट होना
- ▶ चित्तस्य चित्त का
- समाधिपरिणाम: समाधि लगने का परिणाम है।
- चित्त की योग से अतिरिक्त जो तीन भूमियाँ है, क्षिप्त, मूढ और विक्षिप्त उसका नाश और एकाग्र भूमि का निरन्तर बढ़ते हुए निरुद्ध अवस्था का उदय होना, चित्त के लिए समाधि का परिणाम है ।

ҮНК

Introduction to YogaSutra 311/48

Patanjali

3-1

सर्वार्थतैकाग्रतयोः क्षयोदयौ चित्तस्य समाधिपरिणामः ॥११॥ Interpretations

- HA: Diminution Of Attention To All And Sundry And Development Of One Pointedness Is Called Samadhi-Parinama Or Mutation Of The Concentrative Mind.
- IT: Samadhi transformation is the (gradual) setting of the distraction and simultaneous rising of one-pointedness.
- VH: The disappearance of the sarvatha- all-objectiveness and the arising of ekagrata-one-pointedness is Samadhi-parinama (Samadhi-tranformation) of citta-the energy friend of consciousness.
- BM: The transformation of thought towards pure contemplation occurs when concern for all external objects declines and psychic focus arises.
- SS: When there is decline in distractness and appearance of one-pointedness, then comes samadhi parinama (development in Samadhi)
- SP: When all mental distractions disappear and the mind becomes one-pointed, it enters the state called samadhi.
- SV: Taking in all sorts of objects and concentrating upon one object, these two powers being destroyed and manifested



3-12

ततः पुनः शान्तोदितौ तुल्यप्रत्ययौ चित्तस्यैकाग्रतापरिणामः॥१२॥

- पदच्छेद: ततः , पुनः , शान्त , उदित , तुल्य , प्रत्यय: , चितस्य , एकाग्रता , परिणाम: ॥
- तत: -उसके बाद (चित्त के समाधि परिणाम की स्थिति के बाद)
- ▶ पुनः -फिर से
- शान्त -शान्त एवं
- उदितौ-पुनः उदित होने वाले
- ▶ तुल्य -एक समान
- ▶ प्रत्ययौ-ज्ञान
- ▶ चित्तस्य-चित्त की
- एकाग्रता- एकाग्रता का
- षरिणाम:- परिणाम है ।
- ► Interpretations
- चित्त के समाधि परिणाम के बाद एक वस्तु या ध्येय विषयक पूर्व ज्ञान शांत होकर पुनः उसी समान ज्ञान का उदय होना चित्त का एकाग्रता परिणाम होता है । इसमें ध्येय का ज्ञान बीच में खंडित होने पर भी अखंडित महसूस होता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra

Patanjali

3-12

ततः पुनः शान्तोदितौ तुल्यप्रत्ययौ चित्तस्यैकाग्रतापरिणामः ॥१२॥ Interpretations

- HA: There (In Samadhi) Again (In The State Of Concentration) The Past And The Present Modifications Being Similar It Is Ekagrata-Parinama Or Mutation Of The Stabilised State Of Mind.
 - IT: Then, again, the condition of the mind in which the 'object' (in the mind) which is always exactly similar to the 'object' which rises (in the next moment) is called Ekagrata Parinama.
- VH: Then again, when the santa-quieted and the udita-arisen are the same pratyaya, there is ekagrata-parinima-one-pointedness transformation of the citta-the field.
- BM: The transformation of thought towards psychic focus occurs when a concept is equally at rest or arising.
 - SS: Then again, when subsiding past and rsing present images are identical, there is ekagrata parinam (one pointedness).
 - SP: The mind becomes one-pointed when similar thoughtwaves arise in succession without any gaps between them.
- SV : The one-pointedness of the Chitta is when it grasps in one, the past and present.

ҮНК

Patanjali Patanjali

3-13

एतेन भूतेन्द्रियेषु धर्मलक्षणावस्थापरिणामा व्याख्याताः ॥१३॥

- पदच्छेद: एतेन, भूत-इन्द्रियेषु , धर्म-लक्षण-अवस्था-परिणामा, व्याख्याताः ॥
- एतेन- चित्त के परिणामों से
- भूत-पांच महाभूतों एवं
- इन्द्रियेषु-इन्द्रियों अर्थात आँख, नाक, कान आदि में
- धर्मलक्षणावस्थापरिणामा-धर्म परिणाम, लक्षण परिणाम, व अवस्था परिणाम
- व्याख्याता-समझने चाहिए।
- जिस प्रकार पूर्व के सूत्रों में चित्त के जो निरोध, समाधि व एकाग्रता परिणाम महर्षि द्वारा कहे गए हैं, उसी प्रकार सभी पंच महाभूतों व इन्द्रियों में होने वाले धर्म परिणाम, लक्षण परिणाम व अवस्था परिणाम भी समझे जाने चाहिए।



Introduction to YogaSutra 315/483

3-13

एतेन भूतेन्द्रियेषु धर्मलक्षणावस्थापरिणामा व्याख्याताः ॥१३॥ Interpretations

- HA: By These Are Explained The Three Changes, Viz. Of Essential Attributes Or Characteristics, Of Temporal Characters, And Of States Of The Bhutas And The Indriyas (i.e. All The Knowable Phenomena)
 - IT: By this (by what has been said in the last four Sutras) the property, character and the sense-organs are also explained.
- VH: By this are explained the parinima-transformation of dharma-characteristic form, laksana-potential change and avastha-condition in regard to the bhuta-element and indriva-sense organs.
- BM: By extension, these transformation of thought explain the transformation of nature's properties, characteristics, and conditions, which occur in material elements and sense organs.



Introduction to YogaSutra 316/483

3-13

एतेन भूतेन्द्रियेषु धर्मलक्षणावस्थापरिणामा व्याख्याताः ॥१३॥ Interpretations

- SS: By this [what has been said in the preceding Sutras], the transformation of the visible characteristics, time factors and conditions of elements and senses are also described.
- SP: In this state, it passes beyond the three kinds of changes which take place in subtle or gross matter, and in the organs: change of form, change of time and change of condition.
- SV: By this is explained the threefold transformations of form, time and state, in fine or gross matter, and in the organs.



Introduction to YogaSutra 317/483

3 - 14

शान्तोदिताव्यपदेश्यधर्मानुपाती धर्मी॥१४॥

- पदच्छेद: शान्त-उदिता-अव्यपदेश्य-धर्मानुपाती, धर्मी ॥
- ► किसी भी पदार्थ के अतीत, वर्तमान व भविष्यत धर्मों में जो एक तत्त्व सदा विद्यमान रहता है वह धर्मी है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 318/48

3-14

शान्तोदिताव्यपदेश्यधर्मानुपाती धर्मी ॥१४॥ Interpretations

- HA: That Which Continues Its Existence All Through The Varying Characteristics, Namely The Quiscent, i.e. Past, The Uprisen, i.e. Present Or Unmanifest (But Remaining As Potent Force) i.e. Future, Is The Substratum (Or Object Characterised).
 - IT: The substratum is that in which the properties latent, active or unmanifest – inhere.
- VH: The form substratum (dharmi) conforms to the characteristic form, which may be Quieted, arisen, and indistinguishable (past, present, and future).
- BM: The substratum underlying the essential properties of material nature endures whether these properties are at rest, arising, or unmanifest.
- SS: It is the substratum (Prakriti) that by nature goes through latent, uprising and unmanifest phases.
- SP: A compound object has attributes and is subject to change, either past, present or yet to be manifested.
- SV: That which is acted upon by transformations, either past, present or yet to be manifested, is the qualified.

ΥНК

Introduction to YogaSutra 319/483

3-15

ऋमान्यत्वं परिणामान्यत्वे हेतुः॥१५॥

- पदच्छेद: ऋम-अन्यत्वं, परिणाम-अन्यत्वे, हेतु: ॥
- एक परिणाम का किसी अन्य परिणाम के पश्चात होना "ऋम" है । ऋम का भिन्न होना परिणाम के भिन्न भिन्न होने में कारण है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 320/48

3-15

ऋमान्यत्वं परिणामान्यत्वे हेतुः ॥१५॥ Interpretations

- HA: Change Of Sequence (Of Characteristics) Is Cause Of Mutative Differences.
- IT: The cause of the difference in transformation is the difference in the underlying process.
- VH: The separateness of the krama-sequential progression (of each citta-field) is the reason for the separateness of parinima-transformations.
- BM: Variation in the sequence of properties cause difference in the transformations of nature.
 - SS: The succession of these different phases is the cause of the difference in stages of evolution.
 - SP: The succession of these changes is the cause of manifold evolution.
- SV: The succession of changes is the cause of manifold evolution.



Introduction to YogaSutra 321/4

3-16

परिणामत्रयसंयमासदतीतानागतज्ञानम् ॥१६॥

- पदच्छेद: परिणाम, त्रय, संयमाद् , अतीत-अनागत-ज्ञानम् ॥
- ▶ किसी भी पदार्थ के तीनों परिणाम (धर्म, लक्षण व अवस्था) में संयम (धारणा-ध्यान-समाधि) करने से उस पदार्थ के भूत एवं भविष्य काल का ज्ञान हो जाता है



Introduction to YogaSutra 322/48

3-16

परिणामत्रयसंयमासदतीतानागतज्ञानम् ॥१६॥ Interpretations

- HA: Knowledge Of The Past And The Furute Can Be Derived Through Samyama On The Three Parinamas (Changes)
 - IT: By performing Samyama on the three kinds of transformation (Nirodha, Samadhi and Ekagrata) knowledge of the past and future.
- VH : Due to the sanyama (perfect regulation of citta by dharma, dyana, samahdi) on the three transformations (dharma-characteristi, laksana-potential change, avastha-condition) there arises knowledge of the past and future.
- BM: Knowledge of the past and future comes form perfect discipline of the three transformations of thought.
- SS: By practicing samyama on the three stages of evolution comes knowledge of past and future.
- SP: By making samyama on the three kinds of changes, one obtains knowledge of past and the future.
- SV: By making Samyama on the three sorts of changes comes the knowledge of past and future.



Introduction to YogaSutra

Patanjali

3-17

शब्दार्थप्रत्ययानामितरेतराध्यासात् संकरस्तत्प्रविभागसंयमात् सर्वभूतरुतज्ञानम् ॥१७॥

- पदच्छेद: शब्द-अर्थ-प्रत्ययानाम्, इतरेतर, अध्यासात्, सङ्कर:, तत्, प्रविभाग-संयमात्, सर्व, भूत, रुत, ज्ञानम ॥
- प्रत्ययानाम ज्ञान का
- इतरेतर-परस्पर या आपस में
- अध्यासात -जुड़े होने से
- संकर: -उनका एक दूसरे के साथ संमिश्रण अर्थात वो एक दूसरे के साथ मिल जाते हैं।
- तत् -तब उनके अर्थात शब्द, अर्थ व ज्ञान में
- प्रविभाग-अलग-अलग विभाग में
- ▶ संयमात्-संयम (धारणा-ध्यान-समाधि) करने से
- शब्द एवं उसके अर्थ एवं ज्ञान का परस्पर जुड़ाव होने से वे एक दुसरे के साथ
 मिले हुए जैसे प्रतीत होते हैं तब उनके विभाग (अलग-अलग) में संयम
 (धारणा-ध्यान-समाधि) करने से सभी प्राणियों के शब्दों का ज्ञान हो जाता है ।

ΥНК

Introduction to YogaSutra 324/483

3-17

शब्दार्थप्रत्ययानामितरेतराध्यासात् संकरस्तत्प्रविभागसंयमात् सर्वभूतरुतज्ञानम् ॥१७ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: Word, Object Implied And The Idea Thereof Overlapping, Produce One Unified Impression. If Samyama Is Practiced On Each Separately, Knowledge Of The Meaning Of The Sounds Produces By All Beings Can Be Acquired.
 - IT: The sound, the meaning (behind it) and the idea (which is present in the mind at the time) are present together in a confused state. By performing Samyama (on the sound) they are resolved and there arises comprehension of the meaning of sounds uttered by any living being.
- VH: The confusion of words, meanings, and pratyaya is due to the super-imposition of one upon the other. By sanyama (perfect regulation of citta) on the inherent distinctness of these, there arises knowledge of the sound of all beings.



Introduction to YogaSutra 325/483

3-17

शब्दार्थप्रत्ययानामितरेतराध्यासात् संकरस्तत्प्रविभागसंयमात् सर्वभूतरुतज्ञानम् ॥१७ ॥ Interpretations

- BM: Confusion arises from erroneously identifying words, objects, and ideas with one another; knowledge of the cries of all creatures comes through perfect discipline of the distinctions between them
 - SS: A word, its meaning, and the idea behind it are normally confused because of superimposition upon one and another. By samyam on the word [or sound] produced by any being, knowledge of its meaning is obtained.
 - SP: By making samyama on the sound of a word, one's perception of its meaning, and one's reaction to it-three things which are ordinarily confused—one obtains understanding of all sounds uttered by living beings.
- SV: By making Samyama on word, meaning, and knowledge, which are ordinarily confused, comes the knowledge of all animal sounds.



Introduction to YogaSutra 326/483

3-18

संस्कारसाक्षत्करणात् पूर्वजातिज्ञानम् ॥१८॥

- पदच्छेद: संस्कार,साक्षात्,करणात्, पूर्व-जाति, ज्ञानम् ॥
- योगी द्वारा अपने संस्कारों में संयम (धारणा-ध्यान और समाधि) करने से उसे अपने पूर्व जन्म के बारे में ज्ञान हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 327/48

Patanjali

3 - 18

संस्कारसाक्षटकरणात् पूर्वजातिज्ञानम् ॥१८॥ Interpretations

- HA: By The Realisation Of Latent Impression, Knowledge Of Previous Births Is Acquired.
- IT: By direct perceptions of the impression a knowledge of previous births.
- VH : By direct perception of sanskara-subliminal activators, knowledge of previous births.
- BM: Through direct perception of one's subliminal impression, one has knowledge of former births.
 - SS: By direct perception, through samyama, of one's mental impressions, knowledge of past births is obtained.
 - SP: By making samyama on previous thought-waves, one obtains knowledge of one's past lives.
- SV: By perceiving the impressions, knowledge of past life.



Introduction to YogaSutra 328/483

3-19

प्रत्ययस्य परचित्तज्ञानम् ॥१९॥

- पदच्छेद: प्रत्ययस्य, पर, चित्त-ज्ञानम् ॥
- योगी जब अपने से भिन्न व्यक्ति के चित्त में संयम करता है तो उसे दुसरे व्यक्ति के चित्त के भावों का ज्ञान हो जाता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 329/48

3-19

प्रत्ययस्य परचित्तज्ञानम् ॥१९॥ Interpretations

- HA: (By Practicing Samyama) On Notions, Knowledge Of Other Minds Is Developed.
- IT: (By direct perception through Samyama) of the image occupying the mind, knowledge of the mind of others.
- VH: (By direct perception) of a pratyaya- knowledge of the citta of another.
- BM: Through direct perception of cognitive process, one has knowledge of the thoughts of others.
 - SS: By samyama on the distinguishing signs of others' bodies, knowledge of their mental images is obtained.
 - SP: By making samyama on the distinguishing marks of another man's body, one obtains knowledge of the nature of his mind.
- SV: By making Samyama on the signs in another's both knowledge of that mind comes.



Introduction to YogaSutra 330/483

3-20

- न च तत् सालम्बनं तस्याविषयीभूतत्वात्॥२०॥
 - पदच्छेद: न, च, तत्, सालम्बनम्, तस्य, विषयी-भूतत्वात् ॥
 - लेकिन योगी को दुसरे व्यक्ति के चित्त के भावों का ज्ञान सामान्य ज्ञान की प्रिक्रिया
 के आलंबन से रहित होता है क्योंकि योगी के संयम का विषय तो दुसरे व्यक्ति का
 केवल चित्त है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 331/48

Patanjali Patanja Pata

3-20

- न च तत् सालम्बनं तस्याविषयीभूतत्वात् ॥२०॥ Interpretations
- HA: The Prop (Or Basis) Of The Notion Does Not Get Known Because That Is Not The Object Of The (Yogin's) Observation.
 - IT: But not also of other mental factors which support the mental image for that is not the object (of Samyama).
- VH: And it is not that (citta) together with its supporting object. Due to its (citta's) nature of being that which has not object.
- BM: But this does not involve knowledge of the underlying object of thought since that is not the object of one's perception.
- SS: But this does not include support in the person's mind [such as the motive behind the thought, etc.], as that is not the object of samyama.
- SP: But not of its contents, because that is not the object of the samyama.
- SV: But not its contents, that not being the object of the Samyama.



Introduction to YogaSutra 332/4

Patanjali

3-21

कायरूपसंयमात् तद्गाह्यशक्तिस्तम्भे चक्षुःप्रकाशासंप्रयोगेऽन्तर्धानम् ॥२१॥

- ▶ पदच्छेद: काय-रूप-संयमात, तत-ग्राह्य-शक्ति-स्तम्भे, चक्षु:, प्रकाश-असम्प्रयोगे ॥
- ग्राह्मशक्ति -जिस प्रकाश रूपी ग्राह्मशक्ति से देखा जा रहा है
- स्तम्भे-उसके रुक जाने पर
- चक्षु: -तब आँखों का
- प्रकाश-रोशनी से
- असम्प्रयोगे-सम्बन्ध न होने के कारण
- अन्तर्धान-योगी अन्तर्धान हो जाता है, अर्थात योगी दिखाई देना बंद हो जाता है
- जब योगी अपने शरीर के रूप में संयम (धारणा-ध्यान एवं समाधि) का दृढ एवं सतत अभ्यास कर लेता है तो उससे दूसरे व्यक्तियों की आँखों का रोशनी के साथ उसके शरीर का सम्बन्ध टूट जाता है, जिससे उनकी योगी के शरीर को देखने की शक्ति रुक जाती है । इस कारण योगी का शरीर दूसरों को दिखाई देना बंद हो जाता है या अदृश्य हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 333/483

Patanjali Patanjali

3-22

सोपक्रमं निरुपक्रमं च कर्म तत्संयमादपरान्तज्ञानमरिष्टेभ्यो वा ॥२२॥ Interpretations

- HA: When Perceptibility Of The Body Is Suppressed By Practicing Samyama On The Visual Character, Disappearance Of The Body Is Effected Through It's Getting Beyond The Sphere Of Perception Of The Eye.
 - IT: By performing Samyama on Rupa (one of the five Tanmatras), on suspension of the receptive power, the contact between the eye (of the observer) and light (from the body) is broken and the whole body becomes invisible.
- VH: By sanyama on form of the body, while suspending its ability to be seen, that is, the disconnecting of light to the eye there arises invisibility (placement within).



Introduction to YogaSutra 334/48

3-22

सोपऋमं निरुपऋमं च कर्म तत्संयमादपरान्तज्ञानमरिष्टेभ्यो वा ॥२२॥ Interpretations

- BM: From perfect discipline of the body's own form, one can become invisible by paralyzing the power to perceive one's body and blocking the contact of light from one's eyes.
 - SS: By samyama on the form of one's body, [and by] checking the power of perception by intercepting light from the eyes of the observer, the body becomes invisible.
 - SP: If one makes samyama on the form of one's body obstructing its perceptibility and separating its power of manifestation from the eyes of the beholder, then one's body becomes invisible.
- SV: By making Samyama on the form of the body the power of perceiving forms being obstructed, the power of manifestation in the eye being separated, the Yogi's body becomes unseen.



Introduction to YogaSutra 335/483

3-23

मैत्र्यादिषु बलानि ॥२३॥

- पदच्छेद: मैत्री, आदिषु, बलानि ॥
- ▶ मैत्री, करुणा, मुदिता इन तीन चित्त की प्रसन्नता करने वाले उपायों में संयम (धारणा-ध्यान और समाधि का अभ्यास करने से) इन तीनों भावों में अतिशय बल की प्राप्ति होती है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 336/483

3-23

मैत्र्यादिषु बलानि ॥२३॥

Interpretations

- HA: Through Samyama On Friendliness (Amity) And Other Similar Virtues, Strength Is Obtained Therein.
- IT: (24): (By performing Smayama) on friendliness etc (comes) strength (of that quality)
- VH: (By sanyama) on friendship, etc. strengths (I.33)
- BM: From perfect discipline of friendship, compassion, joy, and impartiality, one has their strengths.
 - SS: (24): By samayam on friendliness and other such qualities, the power to transmit them is obtained.
 - SP: (24) By making samyama on friendliness, compassion, etc., one develops the powers of these qualities.
- SV: (24): By making Samyama on friendship, mercy etc., the yogi excels in the respective qualities.



Introduction to YogaSutra 337/483

3-24

बलेषु हस्तिबलादीनि ॥२४॥

- पदच्छेद: बलेषु, हस्ति-बलादीनि ॥
- ▶ अलग- अलग प्रकार के बलों में संयम करने से योगी को हाथी, गरुड़, वायु आदि के समान अलग- अलग प्रकार के बलों की प्राप्ति हो जाती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 338/48

3-24

बलेषु हस्तिबलादीनि ॥२४॥

Interpretations

- अलग- अलग प्रकार के बलों में संयम करने से योगी को हाथी, गरुड़, वायु आदि के समान अलग- अलग प्रकार के बलों की प्राप्ति हो जाती है।
- HA: By Practicing Samyama On (Physical) Strength, The Strength Of Elephants Etc. Can Be Acquired.
 - IT: (by performing Samyama) on the strengths (of animals) the strength of an elephant, etc.
- VH: On strengths the strength of an elephant, etc.
- BM: From perfect discipline of the strength of an animal such as an elephant, one gains that strength.
 - SS: By samyama on the strength of elephants and other such animals, their strength is obtained.
 - SP: By making samyama on any kind of strength, such as that of the elephant, one obtains that strength.
- SV: By making Samyama on the strength of the elephant, etc., that strength comes to the Yogi.

ΥНК

Introduction to YogaSutra 339/483

3-25

प्रवृत्त्यालोकन्यासात् सूक्ष्मव्यवहितविप्रकृष्टज्ञानम् ॥२५॥

- पदच्छेद: प्रवृति-आलोक-न्यासात्-सूक्ष्म-व्यवहित-विप्रकृष्ट-ज्ञानम् , ॥
- जब योगी द्वारा मन की प्रकाशमय प्रवृत्ति में संयम किया जाता है । तब उसे जो वस्तु या पदार्थ दिखाई नहीं देते, जो किसी आवरण या पर्दे के अन्दर हैं या किसी दूर देश में स्थित हैं । उन सभी वस्तुओं या पदार्थों का उसे भली- भाँति ज्ञान हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 340/483

Patanjali

3-25

प्रवृत्त्यालोकन्यासात् सूक्ष्मव्यवहितविप्रकृष्टज्ञानम् ॥२५ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: By Applying The Effulgeant Light Of Higher Sense-Perception (Jyotismati) Knowledge Of Subtle Objects, Or Things Obstructed From View, Or Placed At A Great Distance, Can Be Acquired.
 - IT: Knowledge of the small, the hidden or the distant by directing the light of superphysical faculty.
- VH: By projecting the brilliance of the pravrtti-finer activity (of citta), knowledge of the subtle, concealed, and distant.
- BM: From placing light on the minds activity, one has knowledge of that which is subtle, hidden, and distant.
- SS: By samyama on the Light within, the knowledge of the subtle, hidden and remotes is obtained. [Note: subtle as atoms, hidden as treasure, remote as far distanct lands]
- SP: By making samyama on the Inner Light one obtains knowledge of what is subtle, hidden, or far distant.
- SV: By making Samyama on that effulgent light comes the knowledge of the fine, the obstructed, and the remote. that strength comes to the Yogi.



Introduction to YogaSutra 341/48

3-26

भुवनज्ञानं सूर्ये संयमात्॥२६॥

- पदच्छेद: भुवन-ज्ञानं, सूर्ये, संयमात् ॥
- ▶ शरीर से बाहर स्थित सूर्य में संयम करने से योगी को सभी लोक लोकान्तरों का ज्ञान हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 342/48

3-26

भुवनज्ञानं सूर्ये संयमात् ॥२६॥ Interpretations

HA: (By Practicing Samyama) On The Sun (The Point Of Body Known As The Solar Entrance) The Knowledge Of The Cosmic Regions Is Acquired.

IT: Knowledge of the Solar system by performing Samyama on the Sun.

VH: By samyama on the sun-knowledge of the worlds.

BM: From perfect discipline of the sun, one has knowledge of the worlds.

SS: By samyama on the sun, knowledge of the entire solar system is obtained.

SP: By making samyama on the sun, one gains knowledge of the cosmic spaces.

SV: By making Samyama on the sun, (comes) the knowledge of the world.



Introduction to YogaSutra 343/483

3-27

चन्द्रे ताराव्यूहज्ञानम् ॥२७॥

- पदच्छेद: चन्द्रे, तारा-व्यूह-ज्ञानम् ॥
- चन्द्रमा अथवा चाँद में संयम करने से सभी तारों की ठीक ठीक स्थिति की जानकारी हो जाती है।



Introduction to YogaSutra

Patanjali Patanjali

3-27

चन्द्रे ताराव्यूहज्ञानम् ॥२७ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: (By Practicing Samyama) On The Moon (The Lunar Entrance) Knowledge Of The Arrangements Of The Stars Is Acquired.
- IT: (By performing Samyama) on the moon knowledge concerning the arrangement of the stars.
- VH: By samyama on the moon-knowledge of the organization of the stars.
- BM: From perfect discipline of the moon, one has knowledge of the arrangements of the stars.
 - SS: By samyama on the moon comes knowledge of the stars' arrangement.
- SP: By making samyama on the moon, one gains knowledge of the arrangement of the stars.
- SV: On the moon, (comes) the knowledge of the cluster of stars.



Introduction to YogaSutra 345/483

3-28

ध्रुवे तद्गतिज्ञानम् ॥२८॥

- पदच्छेद: ध्रुवे, तत्, गति-ज्ञानम् ॥
- ध्रुव तारे में संयम करने से अन्य तारा समूह की गित का ज्ञान हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 346/48

Patanjali Patanjali

3-28

ध्रुवे तद्गतिज्ञानम् ॥२८॥ Interpretations

- HA: (By Practicing Samyama) On The Pole Star, Motion Of The Stars Is Known.
 - IT: (By performing Samyama) on the pole-star knowledge of their movements.
- VH: By samyama on the pole star knowledge of their motion.
- BM : From perfect discipline of the polestar, one has knowledge of the movements of the stars.
 - SS: By samyama on the pole star comes knowledge of the stars movements.
- SP: By making samyama on the polestar, one gains knowledge of the motions of the stars.
- SV: On the pole star (comes) the knowledge of the motions of the stars.



Introduction to YogaSutra 347/483

3-29

नाभिचक्रे कायव्यूहज्ञानम् ॥२९॥

- पदच्छेद: नाभिचक्रे, काय-व्यूह-ज्ञानम् ॥
- पेट के मध्य में स्थित नाभिप्रदेश (नाभिचक्र) में संयम करने से योगी को पूरे शरीर की संरचना या बनावट का ज्ञान हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 348/483

3-29

नाभिचक्रे कायव्यूहज्ञानम् ॥२९॥ Interpretations

- HA: (By Practicing Samyama) On The Navel Plexus, Knowledge Of The Composition Of The Body Is Derived.
 - IT: (By performing Samyama) on the navel centre knowledge of the organization of the body.
- VH : By samyama on the navel cakra knowledge of the organization of the body.
- BM: From perfect discipline of the circle of the navel, one has knowledge of the body's arrangement.
- SS: By samyama on the navel plexus, knowledge of the body's constitution is obtained.
- SP: By making samyama on the navel, one gains knowledge of the constitution of the body.
- SV: On the navel circle (comes) the knowledge of the constitution of the body.



Introduction to YogaSutra 349/483

3-30

कण्ठकूपे क्षुतिपपासानिवृत्तिः ॥३०॥

- पदच्छेद: कन्ठकूपे, क्षुत्, पिपासा, निवृत्ति: ॥
- कण्ठकूप अर्थात गले में संयम (धारणा-ध्यान और सामधि) का दृढ एवं सतत
 अभ्यास करने से साधक को साधनाकाल में भूख- प्यास के ऊपर सम्पूर्ण से नियंत्रण
 आने लग जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 350/48

3-30

कण्ठकूपे क्षुत्पिपासानिवृत्तिः ॥३० ॥ Interpretations

- HA: (By Practicing Samyama) On The Trachea, Hunger And Thirst Can Be Subdued.
 - IT: (By performing Samyama) on the gullet the cessation of hunger and thirst
- VH : By samyama on the well of the throat the ceasing of hunger and thirst.
- BM : From perfect discipline of the cavity of the throat, hunger and thirst are subdued.
- SS: By samyama on the pit of the throat, cessation of hunger and thirst is achieved.
- SP: By making samyama on the hollow of the throat, one stills hunger and thirst
- SV: On the hollow of the throat (comes) cessation of hunger.



Introduction to YogaSutra 351/483

3-31

कूर्मनाड्यां स्थैर्यम् ॥३१॥

- पदच्छेद: कूर्म,नाड्याम् ,स्थैर्यम् ॥
- कूर्म (गले से नीचे उदर स्थल में कछुए की आकार की नाड़ी होती है) नामक नाड़ी में संयम करने से योगी को स्थिरता की प्राप्ति होती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 352/48

3-31

कूर्मनाड्यां स्थैर्यम् ॥३१॥

Interpretations

HA: Calmness Is Attained By Samyama On The Bronchial Tube.

IT: (By performing Samyama) on the Kurma-nadi steadiness.

VH: On the tortoise duct (tortoise), steadiness.

BM: From perfect discipline of the "tortoise vein," one's being becomes steady.

SS: By samyama on the kurma nadi (a subtle tortoise-shaped tube located below the throat), motionless in the meditative posture is achieved.

SP: By making samyama on the tube within the chest, one acquires absolute motionlessness

SV: On the nerve called Kurma (comes) fixity of the body.



Introduction to YogaSutra 353/483

3-32

मूर्धज्योतिषि सिद्धदर्शनम् ॥३२॥

- पदच्छेद: मूर्ध-ज्योतिषि , सिद्ध-दर्शनम् ॥
- कपाल प्रदेश में स्थित मूर्ध ज्योति के प्रकाश में संयम करने से सिद्ध योगियों को देखने या जानने की योग्यता आती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 354/48

3-32

मूर्धज्योतिषि सिद्धदर्शनम् ॥३२॥ Interpretations

HA: (By Practicing Samyama) On The Coronal Light, Siddhas Can Be Seen.

IT: (By performing Samyama) on the light under the crown of the head vision of perfected Beings.

VH: On the light on the top of the head - vision of the perfected ones.

BM: From perfect discipline of the light in the head, one gets a vision of the perfected beings.

SS: By samyama on the light at the crown of the head (sahasrara chakra), visions of masters and adepts are obtained.

SP: By making samyama on the radiance within the back of the head, one becomes able to see the celestial beings.

SV: On the light emanating from the top of the head sight of the Siddhas.



Introduction to YogaSutra 355/483

3-33

प्रातिभाद्वा सर्वम् ॥३३॥

- पदच्छेद: प्रातिभाद , वा, सर्वम् ॥
- योग के निरंतर अभ्यास से प्रातिभ नामक ज्ञान के उत्पन्न होने से योगी के भीतर अन्तःप्रज्ञा निःसृत होने से उसे सब प्रकार का ज्ञान हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra

3-33

प्रातिभाद्वा सर्वम् ॥३३॥

Interpretations

HA: From Knowledge Kown As Pratibha (Intuition) Everything Becomes Known.

IT: (Knowledge of) everything from intuition.

VH: From pratibha- the flash of illumination, all knowledge.

BM: From intuition, one knows everything.

SS: Or, in the knowledge that dawns spontaneous enlightenment [through a life of purity], all the powers comes by themselves.

SP: All these powers of knowledge may also come to one whose mind is spontaneously enlightened through purity.

SV: Or by the power of Pratibha all knowledge.



Introduction to YogaSutra 357/483

3-34

हृदये चित्तसंवित् ॥३४॥

- पदच्छेद: हृदये, चित्त-संवित् ॥
- हृदय चक्र अर्थात हृदय प्रदेश में संयम करने से योगी अपने चित्त के स्वरूप को ठीक ठीक जान लेता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 358/48

3-34

हृदये चित्तसंवित् ॥३४॥

Interpretations

- HA: (By Practicing Samyama) On The Heart, Knowledge Of The Mind Is Acquired.
- IT: (By performing Samyama) on the heart, awareness of the nature of the mind.
- VH: On the heart full knowledge of the citta- the field.
- BM: From perfect discipline of the heart, one has full consciousness of one's thought.
 - SS: By samyama on the heart, the knowledge of the mind-stuff is obtained.
 - SP: By making samayama on the heart, one gains knowledge of the contents of the mind.
- SV: In the heart, knowledge of minds.



Introduction to YogaSutra 359/483

Patanjali

3-35

सत्त्वपुरुषयोरत्यन्तासंकीर्णयोः प्रत्ययाविशेषो भोगः परार्थान्यस्वार्थसंयमात् पुरुषज्ञानम् ॥३५॥

- पदच्छेद: सत्त्व-पुरुषयो:, अत्यंत-असंकीर्णयो:, प्रत्यय-अविशेषो, भोगः, परार्थत्वात् , संयमात् , पुरुषज्ञानम् ॥
- बुद्धि और पुरुष दोनों स्वरुप से ही एक दुसरे से पुर्णतः भिन्न या अलग- अलग हैं। इन दोनों को अभिन्न अर्थात एक ही मानना 'भोग' कहलाता है। इसमें बुद्धि का विपरीत ज्ञान कारण है। इससे भिन्न जो स्वार्थ अर्थात केवल पुरुष के विषय में ही संयम करने से आत्मा का ज्ञान होता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 360/483

सत्त्वपुरुषयोरत्यन्तासंकीर्णयोः प्रत्ययाविशेषो भोगः परार्थान्यस्वार्थसंयमात् पुरुषज्ञानम् ॥३५॥ Interpretations

- HA: Experience (Of Pleasure Or Pain) Arises From A Conception Which Does Not Distinguish Between The Two Extremely Different Entities, Viz. Buddhisattva And Parusa. Such Experience Exists For Another (i.e. Parusa). That Is Why Through Samyama On Parusa (Who Oversees All Experience And Also Their Complete Cessation), A Knowledge Regarding Parusa Is Acquired.
 - IT: (36): Experience is the result of inability to distinguish between the Parusa and the Sattva though they are absolutely distinct. Knowledge of the Parusa results from Damyama on theSelf-interest (of the Parusa) apart from another's interest.
- VH: Experience is a pratyaya which does not distinguish sattva (guna of brightness, a primary constituent of matter) and parusa the self as absolutely unmixed. By sanyama on what exists for its own sake (parusa) distinct from that (sattva) which exists for the other the knowledge of parusa.



Introduction to YogaSutra 361/48

3_35

सत्त्वपुरुषयोरत्यन्तासंकीर्णयोः प्रत्ययाविशेषो भोगः परार्थान्यस्वार्थसंयमात् पुरुषज्ञानम् ॥३५॥

Interpretations

- BM: Worldly experience is caused by a failure to differentiate between the lucid quality of nature and the spirit. From perfect discipline of the distinction between spirit as the subject of itself and the lucid quality of nature as a dependent object, one gains knowledge of the spirit.
- SS: The intellect and the Parusha (or Atman) are totally different, the intellect existing for the sake of Parusha, while the Parusha exists for its own sake. Not distinguishing this is the cause of all experience; and by samyama on the distinction, knowledge of the Parusha is gained.
- SP: The power of enjoyment arises from a failure to discriminate between the Atman and the sattwa guna, which are totally different. The sattwa guna is merely the agent of the Atman, which is independent, existing only for its own sake. By making samyama on the independence of the Atman, one gains knowledge of the Atman.
- SV: Enjoyment comes by the non-discrimination of the very distant soul and Sattva. Its actions are for another; Samyama on this gives knowledge of the Puruca.



3-36

ततः प्रातिभश्रावणवेदनादर्शास्वादवार्ता जायन्ते ॥३६॥

- पदच्छेद: ततः, प्रातिभ, श्रावण, वेदन, आदर्श, आस्वाद, वार्ता, जायन्ते ॥
- उस पुरुष में संयम करने से प्रातिभ, श्रावण, वेदन, आदर्श, आस्वाद व वार्ता जैसी सिद्धियाँ उत्पन्न होती हैं।



3-36

ततः प्रातिभश्रावणवेदनादर्शास्वादवार्ता जायन्ते ॥३६ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: Thence (From Knowledge Of Parusa) Arises Pratibha (Prescience), Sravna (Supernormal Power Of Hearing), Vedana (Supernormal Power of Touch), Adarsha (Supernormal Power Of Sight), Asvada (Supernormal Power of Taste) And Varta (Supernormal Power of Smell).
 - IT: Thence are produced intuitional hearing, touch, taste, and smell.
- VH: From that arises pratibha- the flash of illumination, suprasensory hearing, feeling, seeing, tasting smelling and intelligence.
- BM: This knowledge engenders intuitive forms of hearing, touch, sight, taste, and smell.
 - SS: From this knowledge arises superphysical hearing, touching, seeing, tasting, and smelling through spontaneous intuition.
- SP: Hence one gains the knowledge due to spontaneous enlightenment, and obtains supernatural powers of hearing, touch, sight, taste and smell.
- SV: From that arises the knowledge of hearing, touching, seeing, tasting, and smelling, belonging to Pratibha.



Introduction to YogaSutra 364/483

3-37

ते समाधावुपसर्गा व्युत्थाने सिद्धयः ॥३७॥

- पदच्छेद: ते, समाधौ, उपसर्गा:, व्युत्थाने, सिद्धय:॥
- वे सभी प्रातिभ, श्रावण, वेदन, आदर्श, आस्वाद और वार्ता नाम की छ: सिद्धियाँ समाधि की प्राप्ति में विध्न उत्पन्न करती हैं, लेकिन व्युत्थान दशा अर्थात जिसमें चित्त योग की स्थिति में नहीं रहता, में यह सिद्धियाँ हैं।



Introduction to YogaSutra 365/483

3 - 37

ते समाधावुपसर्गा व्युत्थाने सिद्धयः ॥३७॥ Interpretations

- HA: They (These Powers) Are Impediments To Samadhi, But Are Acquitions IN a Normal Fluxuating State Of Mind.
 - IT: They are the obstacles in the way of Samadhi and powers when the mind is outward-turned.
- VH: These siddhi-attainments in the externalized state are obstacles in reference to Samadhi-cognitive absorption (nirbija-seedless).
- BM: If they become a distraction these powers of perfection are impediments to pure contemplation.
- SS: These [superphysical sense] are obstacles to [nirbija] Samadhi but are siddhis (powers or accomplishments) in the worldly pursuits.
- SP: They are powers in the wordly state, but they are obstacles to samadhi.
- SV : These are obstacles to Samadhi; but they are powers in the worldly state.



Introduction to YogaSutra 366/483

3-38

बन्धकारणशैथिल्यात्प्रचारसंवेदनाद्य चित्तस्य परशरीरावेशः ॥३८॥

- ▶ पदच्छेद: निबन्ध-कारण-शैथिल्यात, प्रचार-संवेदनात् , च, चित्तस्य, पर-शरीर-आवेश:॥
- कर्म के बन्धनों के शिथिल या रुकने से व मन के संस्कारों की गित का अच्छी प्रकार ज्ञान होने पर मन दूसरे व्यक्ति के शरीर में प्रविष्ट हो जाता है । यह दुसरे के शरीर में प्परवेश करने की सिद्धि है जिसे पर शरीर गमन या परकाया प्रवेश भी कहते हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 367/483

3-38

बन्धकारणशैथिल्यात्प्रचारसंवेदनाद्य चित्तस्य परशरीरावेशः ॥३८ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: When the Cause Of Bondage Gets Weakend And The Movements Of The Mind Are Known, The Mind Can Get Into Another Body.
 - IT: The mind can enter another's body on relaxation of the cause of bondage and from knowledge of passages.
- VH: By relation of the cause of the relationship (to the body), and the experience of going forth, citta's entry into another body.
- BM: From loosening the fetters of bondage to the body and from awareness of the body's fluidity, one's thought can enter into the body of another.
- SS: By loosening the cause [of the bondage of the mind to the body] and by knowledge of the procedure of the mind-stuff's functioning, entering another's body is accomplished.
- SP: When the bonds of the mind caused by karma have been loosened, the yogi can enter into the body of another by knowledge of the operation of its nervecurrents
- SV: When the cause of bondage has become loosened, the Yogi, by his knowledge of manifestation through the organs, enters another's body.



Introduction to YogaSutra

3-39

उदानजयाञ्चलपङ्ककण्टकादिष्वसङ्ग उत्ऋान्तिश्च ॥३९॥

- पदच्छेद: उदान-जयात्-जल-पंक-कण्टक-आदिषु-असंग, उत्ऋान्ति: च ॥
- पञ्च प्राणों में से उदान नामक प्राण पर विजय प्राप्त करने के बाद साधक पर जल, कीचड़ व काँटो का किसी भी प्रकार से प्रभाव नहीं पड़ता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 369/483

उदानजयाञ्चलपङ्ककण्टकादिष्वसङ्ग उत्ऋान्तिश्च ॥३९॥ Interpretations

- HA: By Conquering The Vital Force Called Udana The Chance Of Immersion In Water Or Mud, Or Entanglement In The Thorns, Is Avoided And Exit From The Body At Will Is Assured.
 - IT : By mastery over Udana levitation and non-contact with water, mire, thorns etc.
- VH: Through mastery of udana- non-contact, and rising above with regard to water, mud, thorns, etc.
- BM: From mastery of the vital breath rising in the body, one does not sink into water, mud, or thorns, but rather rises above them.
 - SS: By mastery over the udana nerve current (the upward vital air), one accomplishes levitation over water, swamps, thorns, etc. and can leave the body at will.
 - SP: By controlling the nerve-currents that govern the lungs and the upper part of the body, the yogi can walk on water and swamps, or on thorns and similar objects, and he can die at will.
- SV: By conquering the current called Udana the Yogi does not sink in water, or in swamps, and he can walk on thorns.



Introduction to YogaSutra 370/483

3-40

समानजयाङवलनम् ॥४० ॥

- पदच्छेद: समान-जयात्-ज्वलनम् ॥
- ▶ समान नामक प्राण पर विजय प्राप्त करने से योगी के शरीर में विलक्षण तेजस्विता दिखाई देने लग जाती है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 371/48

3-40

समानजयाङवलनम् ॥४० ॥

Interpretations

HA: By Conquering The Vital Force Called Samana, Effulgence Is Acquired

IT: By mastery over Samana blazing of gastric fire.

VH: Through mastery of samana - radiance.

BM: From mastery of the breath of fire in the belly, one acquires fiery radiance

SS: By mastery over the samana nerve current (the equalizing vital air) comes radiance to surround the body.

SP: By controlling the force which governs the prana, he can surround himself with a blaze of light.

SV: By the conquest of the current Samana he is surrounded by blaze.



Introduction to YogaSutra 372/483

3-41

श्रोत्राकाशयोः संबन्धसंयमाद्दिव्यं श्रोत्रम् ॥४१॥

- पदच्छेद: श्रोत-आकाशयो:, सम्बन्ध-संयमात् -दिव्यं, श्रोतम् ॥
- कानों एवं आकाश के आपसी सम्बन्ध में संयम करने से योगी के दिव्य श्रोत अथवा सुनने की दिव्य क्षमता की प्राप्ति होती है । जिस शक्ति के द्वारा वह सूक्ष्म से सूक्ष्म शब्दों को भी सहजता से सुनने में सक्षम हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 373/48

3-41

श्रोत्राकाशयोः संबन्धसंयमाद्दिव्यं श्रोत्रम् ॥४१॥ Interpretations

- HA: (By Practicing Samyama) On The Relationship Between Akasa And The Power Of Hearing, Divine Sense Of Hearing Is Gained.
 - IT: By performing Samyama on the relation between Akasa and the ear superphysical hearing.
- VH: By samyama on the interrelation between hearing and akasa- space/ether divine hearing.
- BM: From perfect discipline of the relation between the ear and space, one has divine hearing.
 - SS: By samyama on the relationship between the ear and ether, supernormal hearing becomes possible.
 - SP: By making samyama on the relation between the ear and the ether, one obtains supernatural powers of hearing.
- SV: By making Samyama on the relation between the ear and the Akaca comes divine hearing.



Introduction to YogaSutra 374/483

3-42

कायाकाशयोः संबन्धसंयमाल्लघुतूलसमापत्तेश्चाकाशगमनम् ॥४२॥

- पदच्छेद: काय-आकाशयो:, सम्बन्ध-संयमात् -लघु-तूल-समापत्ते:, च, आकाश-गमनम्॥
- शरीर एवं आकाश तत्त्व के आपसी सम्बन्ध में संयम करने और रुई जैसे बहुत ही हल्के पदार्थों में संयम करने से योगी का शरीर और चित्त उन्हीं पदार्थों की तरह हलके और सूक्ष्म हो जाते हैं , जिससे उसे आकाश में गमन करने रूप शक्ति की प्राप्त हो जाती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 375/483

3-42

कायाकाशयोः संबन्धसंयमाल्लघुतूलसमापत्तेश्चाकाशगमनम् ॥४२ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: (By Practicing Samyama) On The Relationship Between Body and Akasa And By Concentrating On The Lightness Of Cotton Wool, Passage Through The Sky Can Be Secured.
 - IT: By performing Samyama on the relation between the body and Akas and at the same time bringing about coalescence of the mind with light (things like cotton down) there comes the power of) passage through space.
- VH: By sanyama on the relation between the body and akasa space/ether, and samaoatti-cognitive blending with light objects like cotton – traversing akasa.
- BM: From perfect discipline of the relation between the body and space and from contemplative poise in which the body is as light as cotton, one can mover through space.



Introduction to YogaSutra 376/483

Patanjali Patanjali

3-42

कायाकाशयोः संबन्धसंयमाल्लघुतूलसमापत्तेश्चाकाशगमनम् ॥४२ ॥ Interpretations

- SS: By samyama on the relationship between the body and ether, lightness of cotton fiber is attained, and thus traveling through the ether is possible.
- SP: By making samyama on the relation between the body and the ether, or by acquiring through meditation the lightness of cotton fibre, the yogi can fly through the air.
- SV: By making Samyama on the relation between the Akaca and the body the Yogi becoming light as cotton wool goes through the skies.



Introduction to YogaSutra 3771/483

3-43

बहिरकल्पिता वृत्तिर्महाविदेहा ततः प्रकाशावरणक्षयः ॥४३॥

- पदच्छेद: बिह:-किल्पता, वृत्ति: महाविदेहा , ततः , प्रकाश-आवरण-क्षय:
- ▶ शरीर के साथ सम्पर्क होते हुए भी मन का शरीर से बाहर के पदार्थों के साथ व्यापार होता है । वह महाविदेहा नामक धारणा कहलाती है । इस धारणा से ज्ञान के प्रकाश पर पड़ने वाले आवरण का नाश हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 378/483

3-43

बहिरकल्पिता वृत्तिर्महाविदेहा ततः प्रकाशावरणक्षयः ॥४३॥ Interpretations

- HA: When The Unimagined Conception Can Be Held Outside, i.e. Unconnected With The Body, It Is Called Mahavideha Or The Great Discarnate. By Samyam On That The Veil Over The Illumination (Of Buddhisattva) Is Removed.
- VH: The non-imaginary (actual) external vrtti activity (defining citta) is the great out-of-body state. From that, the dispersing of the covering of light.
- BM: The turning of thought without reference to the external world is called "the great disembodied thought"; from which this veil that obscures the light is destroyed.
- SS: By samyama on thought waves unidentified by and external to the body [maha-videha, or the great bodilessness], the veil over the light of the Self is destroyed.
- SP: By making samyama on the thought-waves of the mind when it is separated from the body—the state known as the Great Disincarnation–all coverings can be removed from the light of knowledge.
- SV: By making Samyama on the real modifications of the mind, which are outside, called great disembodiness, comes disappearance of the covering



Introduction to YogaSutra

3-44

स्थूलस्वरूपसूक्ष्मान्वयार्थवत्त्वसंयमाद भूतजयः ॥४४ ॥

- पदच्छेद: स्थूल-स्वरुप-सूक्ष्म-अन्वय-अर्थवत्त्व-संयमाद-भूतजय:॥
- ▶ पृथ्वी, जल, अग्नि, वायु व आकाश ये पांच महाभूत होते हैं । पञ्च महाभूतों की स्थूल, स्वरूप, सूक्ष्म, अन्वय और अर्थवत्त्व रूप से पांच विभाग हैं । इन सभी विभागों में एक साथ या ऋम से संयम करने पर योगी सभी पञ्च महाभूतों पर विजय प्राप्त कर लेता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 380/483

3-44

स्थूलस्वरूपसूक्ष्मान्वयार्थवत्त्वसंयमाद भूतजयः ॥४४ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: (By Practicing Samyama) On The Grossness, The Essential Character, The Subtlety, The Inherence And The Objectiveness Which Are The Five Forms Of The Bhutas Or Elements, Mastery Over Bhutas Is Obtained.
 - IT: Mastery over the Panca-Bhutas by performing Samyama on their gross, constant, subtle, all-pervading and functional states.
- VH: By sanyama on (their) gross state, svarupa-essential nature, subtle state, interconnectedness and nature of serving a purpose mastery of the bhuta-elements.
- BM: From perfect discipline of the gross, intrinsic, subtle, relational, and purposive aspects of the elements of matterm one attains mastery over them.



Introduction to YogaSutra 381/483

3-44

स्थूलस्वरूपसूक्ष्मान्वयार्थवत्त्वसंयमाद भूतजयः ॥४४ ॥ Interpretations

- SS: By samyama on the gross and subtle elements and on their essential nature, correlations and purpose, mastery over them is gained.
- SP: By making samyama on the gross and subtle forms of the elements, on their essential characteristics and the inherence of the gunas in them, and on the experiences they provide for the individual, one gains mastery of the elements.
- SV: By making Samyama on the elements, beginning with the gross, and ending with the superfine, comes mastery of the elements.



Introduction to YogaSutra 382/483

3-45

ततोऽणिमादिप्रादुर्भावः कायसंपत्तद्धर्मानभिघातश्च ॥४५॥

- षदच्छेद: तत:,अणिमादि-प्रादुर्भाव:, काय-सम्पत्,तद् -धर्म ,अनिभघात:, च ॥
- पञ्च भूतों पर विजय प्राप्त करने के बाद योगी को अणिमा आदि अष्ट सिद्धियों की प्राप्ति हो जाती है ।और शरीर का विशेष सामर्थ्य बढ़ता है और साथ ही पृथ्वी आदि पञ्च भूतों के धर्म योगी को किसी भी प्रकार से बाधा नहीं पहुंचाते हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 383/483

3-45

ततोऽणिमादिप्रादुर्भावः कायसंपत्तद्धर्मानभिघातश्च ॥४५ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: Thence Develop The Power Of Minification And Other Boduly Acquitions. There Is No Resistance By Its Characteristics.
 - IT: Thence, the attainment of the Animan etc., perfection of the body and the non-obstruction of its functions (of the body) by the powers (of the elements).
- VH: From that, the emergence of such powers as becoming minute, etc. perfection of the body, and non-affliction by its constituents.
- BM: Then extraordinary powers appears, such as the power to be small as an atom, as well as bodily perfection and immunity from the constraints of matter.



Introduction to YogaSutra 384/483

ततोऽणिमादिप्रादुर्भावः कायसंपत्तद्धर्मानभिघातश्च ॥४५ ॥ Interpretations

- SS: From that comes attainment of anima and other siddis, bodily perfection and the non-obstruction of bodily functions by the influence of the elements. [Note: the eight major siddhis alluded to here are: anima (to become very small); mahima (to become very big); laghima (very light); garima (heavy); prapti (to reach anywhere); prakamya (to achieve all one's desires); isatva (ability to creat anything); vasitva (ability to command and control everything).]
- SP: Hence one gains the power of becoming as tiny as an atom and all similar powers: also perfection of the body, which is no longer subject to the obstruction of the elements.
- SV: From that comes minuteness, and the rest of the powers, "glorification of the body," and indestructibleness of the bodily qualities.



Introduction to YogaSutra 385/483

3-46

रूपलावण्यबलवज्रसंहननत्वानि कायसंपत् ॥४६॥

- पदच्छेद: रूप-लावण्य-बल-वज्र-संहननत्वानि,कायसम्पत् ॥
- पञ्च महाभूतों में संयम करने के बाद योगी को ऐश्वर्य स्वरुप रूप, लावण्य, बल एवं सुदृढ़ शरीर रूपी शरीर की संपत्ति प्राप्त होती है । इस सिद्धि को कायसम्पत् नाम से कहा गया है



Introduction to YogaSutra 386/483

3-46

रूपलावण्यबलवज्रसंहननत्वानि कायसंपत् ॥४६॥ Interpretations

- HA: Perfection Of Body Consists In Beauty, Grace, Strength And Adamantine Hardness.
 - IT : Beauty, fine complexion, strength and adamantine hardness constitute the perfection of the body.
- VH: Beauty, gracefulness, strength, and adamantine firmness is the perfection of the body.
- BM : Bodily foerfection includes beauty, grace, strength, and a diamond's hard glow.
 - SS: Beauty, grace, strength, and adamantine hardness constitute bodily perfection.
- SP: Perfection of the body includes beauty, grace, strength and the hardness of a thunderbolt
- SV: The glorifications of the body are beauty, complexion, strength, adamantine hardness.



Introduction to YogaSutra 387/483

3-47

ग्रहणस्वरूपास्मितान्वयार्थवत्त्वसंयमादिन्द्रियजयः ॥४७॥

- पदच्छेद: ग्रहण-स्वरुप-अस्मिता-अन्वय-अर्थवत्त्व-संयमाद-इन्द्रियजय:॥
- ► इन्द्रियों की ग्रहण, स्वरूप, अस्मिता, अन्वय व अर्थवत्त्व इन पांच विभागों में संयम करने से योगी सभी इन्द्रियों पर पूर्ण विजय प्राप्त कर लेता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 388/483

3-47

ग्रहणस्वरूपास्मितान्वयार्थवत्त्वसंयमादिन्द्रियजयः ॥४७ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: By Samyama On The Receptivity, Essential Character, I-sense, Inherant Quality And Objectiveness Of The Five Organs, Mastery Over Them Can Be Acquired.
 - IT: Mastery of the sense-organs by performing Samyama on their power of cognition, realy nature, egoism, all pervasiveness and functions.
- VH: By sanyama on (their) process of perception, svarupa essential nature, the sense of "I am", (their) interconnectedness and nature of serving a purpose, mastery of the indriya-sense organs.
- BM: From perfect discipline of the receptive, intrinsic, egotistic, relational, and purposive functions of the sense organs, one attains mastery over them,



Introduction to YogaSutra 389/483

3-47

ग्रहणस्वरूपास्मितान्वयार्थवत्त्वसंयमादिन्द्रियजयः ॥४७ ॥ Interpretations

- SS: By samyama on the power of perception and on essential nature, correlation with the ego sense and purpose of the sense organs, mastery over them is gained.
- SP: By making samyama on the transformation that the sense-organs undergo when they contact objects, on the power of illumination of the sense-organs, on the ego-sense, on the gunas which constitute the organs, and on the experiences they provide for the individual, one gains mastery of the organs.
- SV: By making Samyama on the objectivity, knowledge and egoism of the organs, by gradation comes the conquest of the organs.



Introduction to YogaSutra 390/483

3-48

ततो मनोजवित्वं विकरणभावः प्रधानजयश्च ॥४८॥

- पदच्छेद: तत:, मनोजिवत्वं, विकरणभाव:, प्रधानजय, च ॥
- उन इन्द्रियों पर पूर्ण रूप से विजय प्राप्त करने से योगी का शरीर मन की तरह ही तेज गित वाला, बिना शरीर के इन्द्रियों से काम करने वाला और प्रकृति से बने सभी अंगों पर अधिकार प्राप्त कर लेता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 391/48

ततो मनोजवित्वं विकरणभावः प्रधानजयश्च ॥४८॥ Interpretations

- HA: Thence Come Powers Of Rapid Movement As Of The Mind, Action Of Organs Independent Of The Body And Mastery Over Pradhana, The Primordial Cause.
 - IT: Thence, instantaneous cognition without the use of any vehicle and complete mastery over Pradhana.
- VH: From that, the swiftness of the mind, the state of transcending the sense organs, and mastery over pradhana-the primary matrix of matter (prakrti).
- BM: From this one acquires quickness of mind, perception without the aide of the senses, and mastery over primordial matter.
 - SS: From that, the body gains the power to move as fast as the mind, ability to function without the aid of the sense organs, and complete mastery over the primary cause (Prakriti).
 - SP: Hence the body gains the power of movement as rapid as that of the mind, the power of using the sense-organs outside the confines of the body, and the mastery of Prakriti.
- SV: From that comes glorified mind, power of the organs independently of the body, and conquest of nature.

YHK

3-49

सत्त्वपुरुषान्यताख्यातिमात्रस्य सर्वभावाधिष्ठातृत्वं सर्वज्ञातृत्वं च ॥४९ ॥

- पदच्छेद: सत्त्व-पुरुष-अन्यता-ख्यातिमात्रस्य, सर्व-भाव-अधिष्ठातृत्वम् , सर्व-ज्ञातृत्वम्
- बुद्धि आदि जड़ पदार्थो और आत्मा-जीवात्मा दोनों को पृथक-पृथक मानने वाले योगी का सभी वर्तमान पदार्थों पर अधिकार हो जाता है और उसे सभी पदार्थों का ज्ञान हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 393/483

3-49

सत्त्वपुरुषान्यताख्यातिमात्रस्य सर्वभावाधिष्ठातृत्वं सर्वज्ञातृत्वं च ॥४९ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: To One Established IN Th4e Discernment Between Buddhi And Parusa Come Supremeacy Over All Beings And Omniscience.
 - IT: Only from awareness of the distinction between Sattva and Parusa arise supremacy over all states and forms of existence (omnipotence) and knowledge of everything (omniscience).
- VH : Of (that citta-field), having only the identification of the separateness of the sattva guna, and parusa-self, there is supremacy over all states, and omniscience.
- BM: For one who is attentive to the distinction between the lucid perception of nature and spirit, omniscience and power over all states of existence result.



Introduction to YogaSutra 394/483

3-49

सत्त्वपुरुषान्यताख्यातिमात्रस्य सर्वभावाधिष्ठातृत्वं सर्वज्ञातृत्वं च ॥४९ ॥ Interpretations

- SS: By recognition of the distinction between the sattva (pure reflective nature) and the Self, supremacy over all states and forms of existence [omnipotence] is gained as is omniscience.
- SP: By making samyama on the discrimination between the sattwa guna and the Atman, one gains omnipotence and omniscience.
- SV: By making Samyama on the Sattva, to him who has discriminated between the intellect and the Purusa comes omnipresence and omniscience.



Introduction to YogaSutra 395/483

3-50

तद्वैराग्यादपि दोषबीजक्षये कैवल्यम् ॥५०॥

- पदच्छेद: तद् , अपि-वैराग्यात्-अपि , दोष-बीजक्षये,कैवल्यम् ॥
- योगी को विशोका नामक सिद्धि से भी वैराग्य हो जाने पर अविद्या आदि पञ्च क्लेशों का नाश हो जाता है । जिससे योगी जीवन मुक्ति हो जाती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 396/483

Patanjali

3-50

तद्वैराग्यादपि दोषबीजक्षये कैवल्यम् ॥५०॥ Interpretations

- HA: By Renunciation Of That (Visoka Attainment) Even, Comes Liberation On Account Of The Destruction Of The Seeds Of Evil.
 - IT: By non-attachment even to that, on the very seed of bondage being destroyed, follows Kaivalya
- VH: Through vairagya non-attachment even to this (supremacy and omniscience), upon the disappearance of the seeds of impediments (klesa), there is kaivalya the aloneness (of the power of seeing-the seer).
- BM: From dispassion even toward these powers, freedom of the spirit occurs with the destruction of the seeds of sin.
 - SS: By non-attachment even to that [all these siddhis]. The seed of bondage is destroyed and thus follows Kailvalya (Independence).
- SP: By giving up even these powers, the seed of evil is destroyed and liberation follows.
- SV: By giving up even these comes the destruction of the very seed of evil; he attains Kaivalya.



Introduction to YogaSutra 397/483

3-51

स्थान्युपनिमन्नणे सङ्गरमयाकरणं पुनरनिष्टप्रसङ्गात्॥५१॥

- पदच्छेद: स्थानि-उपनिमन्नणे,सङ्ग-स्मय,अकरणम् , पुनः अनिष्ट-प्रसङ्गात् ॥
- उद्य स्थान प्राप्त किसी व्यक्ति या कुल के द्वारा निमन्नण मिलने पर योगी को राग,
 अभिमान या अहंकार नहीं करना चाहिए । ऐसा करने से योग मार्ग से पुनः नीचे
 गिरने का अवसर उपस्थित हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 398/483

3-51

स्थान्युपनिमन्नणे सङ्गरमयाकरणं पुनरनिष्टप्रसङ्गात् ॥५१॥ Interpretations

- HA: When Invited By The Celestial Beings That Invitation Should Not Be Accepted Nor Should It Cause Vanity Because It Involves Possibility Of Undesirable Consequences.
- IT: (There should be) avoidance of pleasure of pride on being invited by the super-physical entities in charge of various planes because there is the possibility of revival of evil.
- VH: Upon the invitation of the high placed, (there should be) no cause for contact or pride because of the renewed, undesired inclination.
- BM: One should avoid enthusiasm or pride in the enticements of the gods, lest harmful attachments recur.
- SS: The Yogi should neither accept nor smile with pride at the admiration of even the celestial beings, as there is the possibility of his getting caught again in the undesirable.
- SP: When tempted by the invisible beings in high places, let the yogi feel neither allured nor flattered; for he is in danger of being caught once more by ignorance.
- SV: The Yogi should not feel allured or flattered by the overtures of



3-52

क्षणतत्ऋमयोः संयमाद्विवेकजं ज्ञानम् ॥५२॥

- पदच्छेद: क्षण-तत्-ऋमयो:, संयमात् , विवेकजं, ज्ञानम् ॥
- क्षण एवं क्षण कि निरंतरता में संयम करने से योगी को विवेकज ज्ञान की प्राप्ति होती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 400/48

Patanjali

3-52

क्षणतत्ऋमयोः संयमाद्विवेकजं ज्ञानम् ॥५२॥ Interpretations

- HA: Differentiating Knowledge Of The Self And The Non-Self Comes From Practicing Samyama On Moment and It Sequence.
 - IT: Knowledge born of awareness of Reality by performing Samyama on moment and (the process of) its succession.
- VH: By sanyama on the ksana-moment and its krama-sequential progression
 the knowledge born of viveka-discernment (between sattva guna and parusa- the self).
- BM: From perfect discipline of moments and their sequence in time, one has the knowledge born of discrimination.
 - SS: By samyama on single moments in sequence comes discriminative knowledge.
- SP: By making samyama on single moments and on their sequence in time, one gains discriminative knowledge.
- SV : By making Samyama on a particle of time and its multiples comes discrimination.



Introduction to YogaSutra 401/483

3-53

जातिलक्षणदेशैरन्यतानवच्छेदात् तुल्ययोस्ततः प्रतिपत्तिः ॥५३॥

- पदच्छेद: जाति-लक्षण-देशै:,अन्यताऽनवच्छेदात् ,तुल्ययो:,तत:,प्रतिपत्ति: ॥
- समान जाति, लक्षणों व स्थान से एक ही जैसी दिखने वाली वस्तुओं में विवेकज ज्ञान के द्वारा योगी को भे पृथकता का ज्ञान हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 402/483

Patanjali

3-53

जातिलक्षणदेशैरन्यतानवच्छेदात् तुल्ययोस्ततः प्रतिपत्तिः ॥५३ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: When Species, Temporal Character And Position Of Two Different Things Being Indiscernable They Look Alike, They Can Be Differentiated Thereby (By This Knowledge)
- IT: From it (Vivekajam'Jnanam) knowledge of distinction between similars which cannot be distinguished by class, characteristic or postion.
- VH: From that, the ascertainment of the differences between similars (not normally distinguished), due to not being restricted in their separateness by means of category, potential, and position.
- BM: Through discrimination one comprehends differences of origin, characteristic, or position that distinguish two seemingly similar things.
 - SS: Thus, the indistinguishable differences between objects that are alike in species, characteristics marks and positions become indistinguishable.
- SP: Thus one is able to distinguish between two exactly similar objects, which cannot be distinguished by their species, characteristic marks, or positions in space.
- SV: Those which cannot be differentiated by species, sign and place, even they will be discriminated by the above Samyama.

ΥНК

Patanjali P

3-54

तारकं सर्वविषयं सर्वथाविषयमऋमं चेति विवेकजं ज्ञानम् ॥५४॥

- पदच्छेद: तारकं, सर्व-विषयं, सर्वथा-विषयम् , अऋमं, च-इति,विवेकजं, ज्ञानम् ॥
- योगी के स्वयं के योग साधना से प्राप्त सामर्थ्य से उत्पन्न होने वाला, जो सभी पदार्थों के विषयों को उनके सभी कालों भूत, वर्तमान व भविष्य को जानने वाला होता है और यह सब बिना किसी ऋम अर्थात विभाग के ही पैदा होने वाला ज्ञान होता है । ऐसे ज्ञान को विवेकज या विवेक से उत्पन्न ज्ञान कहा जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 404/483

Patanjali

3-54

तारकं सर्वविषयं सर्वथाविषयमऋमं चेति विवेकजं ज्ञानम् ॥५४॥ Interpretations

- HA: Knowledge Of Discernment Is Taraka Or Intuitional, Is Comprehension Of All Things And Of All Times And Has No Sequence.
 - IT: The highest knowledge born of awareness of Reality is transcendent, includes the cognition of all objects simultaneously, pertains to all objects and processes whatsoever in the past, present and future and also transcends World Process.
- VH: (This knowledge born of viveka is) taraka-causing to cross beyond (klesa/karma etc.), sarva-visaya – omni-temporal (encompassing objects of perception), and is sarvatha-visaya –omni-temporal (encompassing objects in all conditions), and is akrama- non-sequential. Thus concludes the knowledge born of viveka-discernment.
- BM: Knowledge born of discrimination is transcendent, comprehensive, concerned with all states of things, and instantaneous.



Introduction to YogaSutra 405/483

3-54

तारकं सर्वविषयं सर्वथाविषयमऋमं चेति विवेकजं ज्ञानम् ॥५४॥ Interpretations

- SS: The discriminating knowledge that simultaneously comprehends all objects in all conditions is the intuitive knowledge which brings liberation. The gnosis born of discernment is the 'deliverer', and is omni-objective, omni-temporal and non-sequential.
- SP: This discriminative knowledge delivers a man from the bondage of ignorance.
- SV: The saving knowledge is that knowledge of discrimination which covers all objects, all means.



Introduction to YogaSutra 406/483

3-55

सत्त्वपुरुषयोः शुद्धिसाम्ये कैवल्यमिति ॥५५॥

- पदच्छेद: सत्त्व-पुरुषयो: , शुद्धि-साम्ये, कैवल्यम्, इति ॥
- जब बुद्धि और जीवात्मा की एक समान रूप से शुद्धि हो जाती है । तब वह कैवल्य या मोक्ष की अवस्था कहलाती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 407/48

Patanjali

3-55

सत्त्वपुरुषयोः शुद्धिसाम्ये कैवल्यमिति ॥५५॥ Interpretations

- HA: When Equality Is Established Between Buddhi-Sattva And Purusa In Their Purity, Liberation Takes Place.
 - IT: Kaivalya is attained when there is equality of purity between the Parusa and Sattva.
- VH: Upon the equal purity of sattva and parusa–kaivalya-the aloness (of seeing).
- BM : Absolute freedom occurs when the lucidity of material nature and spirit are in pure equlibrium.
- SS: When the tranquil mind attains purity equal to that of the Self, there is Absoluteness.
- SP: Perfection is attained when the mind becomes as pure as the Atman itself.
- SV: By the similarity of purity between the Sattva and the Purusa comes Kaivalya.



Introduction to YogaSutra 408/483

Kaivalya Pada कैवल्यपाद



Introduction

- ▶ The fourth and final chapter of the Patanjali Yoga Sutras is on moksha मोक्ष, liberation or enlightenment
- ▶ How the mind is constructed and envelops the inner light of the self.
- It describes how the yogi deals with the overall process and after-effects of enlightenment.
- Patanjali outlines his theory of consciousness, how it is constructed and what happens to it when the mind is liberated and the fundamental confusion between the isolated self and a Universal Self.

(Ref: Basic Introduction of Patanjali Yoga Sutras - The Best Knowledge for Yogis - Yoga Moha)



Introduction to YogaSutra 410/483

Kaivalya कैवल्य

- ► Kaivalya means ``aloneness" but it does not refer to isolation from people but it rather refers to the deepest realization, where there is no division between self and other.
- We live in an illusion that we are all separate or divided and the very fall of that illusion upon the experiential realization of the oneness is Kaivalya.

(Ref: Basic Introduction of Patanjali Yoga Sutras - The Best Knowledge for Yogis - Yoga Moha)



Introduction to YogaSutra 411/48:

Patanjali Patanjali

4-1

जन्मौषधिमन्नतपःसमाधिजाःसिद्धयः ॥१॥

- पदच्छेद: जन्म-औषधि-मन्न-तप:-समाधिजा:-सिद्धयः ॥
- जन्म से, औषिधयों एवं रसायनों के सेवन से, गायत्री आदि शक्तिशाली मंत्रों के जप से, तप करने से और धारणा, ध्यान एवं समाधि के अभ्यास से योगी में अनेक सिद्धियाँ उत्पन्न होती हैं।



Introduction to YogaSutra 412/48

4-

जन्मौषधिमन्नतपःसमाधिजाःसिद्धयः ॥१॥

Interpretations

- HA: Supernormal Powers Come With Birth Or Are Attained Through Herbs, Incantations, Austerities Or Concentration.
- IT: The Siddhis are the result of birth, drugs, Mantras austerities or Samadhi.
- SS: Siddhis are born of practices performed in previous births, or by herbs, mantra repetition, asceticism, or by samadhi.
- SP: The psychic powers may be obtained either by birth, or by means of drugs, or by the power of words, or by the practice of austerities, or by concentration.
- SV: The Siddhis (powers) are attained by birth, chemical means, power of words, mortification or concentration.



Introduction to YogaSutra 413/48

4-2

जात्यन्तरपरिणामः प्रकृत्यापूरात्॥२॥

- पदच्छेद: जाति-अन्तर-परिणाम: प्रकृति,आपूरात् ॥
- शरीर एवं इन्द्रियों का भिन्न जाति में परिवर्तन प्रकृति (उपादान कारण) के आपूरण से संभव होता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 414/48

4-2

जात्यन्तरपरिणामः प्रकृत्यापूरात्॥२॥

Interpretations

HA: Takes Place Through The Filling In Of Their Innate Nature.

IT: The transformation from one species or kind into another is by the overflow of natural tendencies or potentialities.

SS: The transformation of one species into another is brought about by the inflow of Nature.

SP: The transformation of one species into another is caused by the inflowing of nature.

SV: The change into another species is by the filling in of nature.



Introduction to YogaSutra 415/483

4-3

निमित्तमप्रयोजकं प्रकृतीनां वरणभेदस्तु ततः क्षेत्रिकवत्॥३॥

- पदच्छेद: निमित्त , प्रयोजकं , प्रकृतीनां , वरणभेदस:, ततः, क्षेत्रिकवत् ॥
- ▶ निमित्तम्- धर्मादि योग साधन (जात्यन्तर परिणाम में)
- अप्रयोजकम्- प्रेरक या संचालक नहीं है
- प्रकृतीनाम्- उपादान कारणों के आपूरण में
- तत:- उनसे अर्थात धर्मादि योग साधन तो केवल
- वरणभेद:- बाधाओं को दूर करते
- क्षेत्रिकवत्- किसान के कार्य के समान
- धर्म, ऋिया योग आदि जो निमित्त साधन होते हैं वे उपादान कारण-प्रकृति के प्रेरक या संचालक नहीं होते हैं, अपितु किसान के समान अवरोध को दूर करते हैं ।
 प्रकृति अपने स्वभाव से ही जात्यन्तर रूपी परिणाम में परिवर्तित होती है



Introduction to YogaSutra 416/483

निमित्तमप्रयोजकं प्रकृतीनां वरणभेदस्तु ततः क्षेत्रिकवत्॥३॥ Interpretations

- HA: Causes Do Not Put Nature Into Motion, Only The Removal Of Obstacles Takes Place Through Them. This Is Like A Farmer Breaking Down the Barrier To Let The Water Flow (The Hindrances Being Removed By The Causes, The Nature Impenetrable By Itself)
 - IT: The incidental cause does not move or stir up the natural tendencies into activity; it merely removes the obstacles, like a farmer (irrigating a field)
- SS: Incidental events do not directly cause natural evolution; they just remove the obstacles as a farmer [removes the obstacles in a water course running to his field].
- SP: Good or bad deeds are not the direct causes of the transformation. They only act as breakers of the obstacles to natural evolution; just as a farmer breaks down the obstacles in a water course, so that water flows through by its own nature.
- SV: Good deeds, etc., are not the direct causes in the transformation of nature, but they act as breakers of obstacles to the evolution of nature, as a farmer breaks the obstacles to the course of water, which then runs down by its own nature.



Introduction to YogaSutra 417/483

4-4

निर्माणचित्तान्यस्मितामात्रात्॥४॥

- पदच्छेद: निर्माण-चित्तानि-अस्मितामात्रात् ॥
- योगी जब अनेक शरीरों का निर्माण करता है तब वह अस्मिता (संकल्प मात्र) का प्रयोग करके अनेक चित्त निर्मित कर लेता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 418/48

Patanjali Patanjali

4-4

निर्माणचित्तान्यस्मितामात्रात् ॥४॥ Interpretations

HA: All Created Minds Are Constructed From Pure I-sense.

IT: Artificially created minds (proceed) from 'egoism' alone.

SS: A Yogi's egoity alone is the cause of [other artificially] created minds.

SP: The ego-sense alone can create minds.

SV: From egoism alone proceed the created minds.



Introduction to YogaSutra 419/483

4-5

प्रवृत्तिभेदे प्रयोजकं चित्तमेकमनेकेषाम्॥५॥

- पदच्छेद: प्रवृत्तिभेदे,प्रयोजकम् , चित्तम्-एकम्-अनेकेषाम् ॥
- योगी द्वारा निर्मित अनेक चित्तों में अलग-अलग क्रियाओं अथवा वृत्तियों का संचालन करने वाला वह चित्त एक ही होता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 420/483

प्रवृत्तिभेदे प्रयोजकं चित्तमेकमनेकेषाम् ॥५॥ Interpretations

- HA: One (Principal) Mind Directs The Many Created Minds In The Variety Of Their Activities.
- IT: The one (natural) mind is the director or mover of the many (artificial) minds in their different activities.
- SS: Although the functions in the many created minds may differ, the original mind-stuff of the Yogi is the director of them all.
- SP: Though the activities of the different created minds are various, the one original mind controls them all.
- SV: Though the activities of the different created minds are various, the one original mind is the controller of them all.



Introduction to YogaSutra 421/48

4-6

तत्र ध्यानजमनाशयम् ॥६॥

- पदच्छेद: तत्र, ध्यानजम्-अनाशयम्- ॥
- समाधि के द्वारा अनेक चित्त निर्मित होने के कारण ये चित्त कर्म-संस्कारों से रहित होते हैं अर्थात पाप-पुण्य आदि कर्मों का संस्कार नहीं बनता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 422/48

4-6

तत्र ध्यानजमनाशयम् ॥६ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: Of These (Minds With Supernormal Powers) Those Obtained Through Meditation Are Without Any Subliminal Imprints.
 - IT: Of these, the mind born of meditation is free from impressions.
- SS: Only the minds born of meditation [the artificially created ones] are free from karmic impressions.
- SP: Of the various types of mind, only that which is purified by samadhi is freed from all latent impressions of karma and from all cravings.
- SV: Among the various Chittas that which is attained by Samadhi is desireless



Introduction to YogaSutra 423/483

Patanjali

4-7

कर्माशुक्लाकृष्णं योगिनस्निविधमितरेषाम् ॥७॥

- पदच्छेद: कर्म-अशुक्र-अकृष्णम् योगिन:,त्रिविधम्,इतरेषाम् ॥
- योगी के कर्म पाप एवं पुण्य से रिहत होते हैं अर्थात निष्काम होते हैं जबिक योगी से भिन्न सांसारिक व्यक्तियों के कर्म तीन प्रकार के होते हैं । योगियों से दूसरे व्यक्तियों के अलग से तीन प्रकार के कार्य होते हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 424/48:

4-7

कर्माशुक्लाकृष्णं योगिनस्निविधमितरेषाम् ॥७॥ Interpretations

- HA: The Actions Of Yogins Are Neither White Nor Black, Whereas The Actions Of Others Are Of Three Kinds.
 - IT: Karmas are neither white nor black (neither good nor bad) in the case of Yogis, they are of three kinds in the case of others.
- SS: The actions of the Yogi are neither white [good] nor black [bad]; but the actions of others are of three kinds: good, bad and mixed.
- SP: The karma of the yogi is neither white nor black. The karma of others is of three kinds: white, black, or mixed.
- SV: Works are neither black nor white for the Yogis; for others they are threefold, black, white, and mixed.



Introduction to YogaSutra 425/483

4-8

ततस्तद्विपाकानुगुणानामेवाभिव्यक्तिर्वासनानाम् ॥८॥

- पदच्छेद: ततः-तत्-विपाक-अनुगुणानाम्-एव-अभिव्यक्ति: वासनानाम् ॥
- योगी से भिन्न व्यक्ति के अन्य तीन प्रकार के कार्य होते हैं , उन फलोन्मुख कर्मों के भोगों के अनुरूप ही वासनाओं या संस्कारों की अभिव्यक्ति होती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 426/483

ततस्तद्विपाकानुगुणानामेवाभिव्यक्तिर्वासनानाम् ॥८॥ Interpretations

- HA: Thence (From The Other Three Varieties Of Karma) Are Manifested The Subconscious Impressions Appropriate To Their Consequences.
 - IT: From these only those tendencies are manifested for which the conditions are favorable.
- SS: Of these [actions], only those `vasanas' (subconscious impressions) for which there are favorable conditions for producing their fruits will manifest in a particular birth.
- SP: Of the tendencies produced by these three kinds of karma, only those are manifested for which the conditions are favorable.
- SV: From these threefold works are manifested in each state only those desires (which are) fitting to that state alone. (The others are held in abeyance for the time being.)



Introduction to YogaSutra 427/483

Patanjali Patanjali

4-9

जातिदेशकालव्यवहितानामप्यानन्तर्यं स्मृतिसंस्कारयोरेकरूपत्वात्॥९॥

- पदच्छेद: जाति-देश-काल-व्यहितानाम्-अपि-आनन्तर्यम् ,स्मृति-संस्कारयो:-एकरूपत्वात्
- स्मृति और संस्कार की एकरूपता होने के कारण जाति , स्थान, व काल से बाधित होने पर भी वासनाएं प्रकट हो जाती हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 428/483

जातिदेशकालव्यवहितानामप्यानन्तर्यं स्मृतिसंस्कारयोरेकरूपत्वात् ॥९॥ Interpretations

- HA: On Account Of Similarity Between Memory And Corresponding Latent Impressions, The Subconscious Impressions Of Feelings Appear Simultaneously Even When They Are Separated By Birth, Space And Time.
 - IT: There is a relation of cause and effect even though separated bu class, locality and time because memory and impressions are the same in form.
- SS: Although desires are separated from their fulfillment by class, space and time, they have an uninterrupted relationship because the impressions [of desires] and memories of them are identical.
- SP: Because of our memory of past tendencies, the chain of cause and effect is not broken by change of species, space or time.
- SV: There is connective-ness in desire, even though separated by species, space and time, there being identification of memory and impressions.



Introduction to YogaSutra 429/483

4-10

तासामनादित्वं चाशिषो नित्यत्वात्॥१०॥

- पदच्छेद: तासाम्-अनादित्वं , च-आशिष:,नित्यत्वात् ॥
- ► जिजीविषा अर्थात जीवित रहने की इच्छा की सतत विद्यमानता होने से उन वासनाओं या संस्कारों का प्रवाह अनादिकाल से ही निरन्तर चलता रहता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 430/483

4-10

तासामनादित्वं चाशिषो नित्यत्वात्॥१०॥ Interpretations

HA: Desire For Self-Welfare Being Everlasting It Follows That The Subconscious Impression From Which It Arises Must Be Beginningless.

IT: And there is no beginning of them, the desire to live being eternal.

SS: Since the desire to live is eternal, impressions are also beginningless.

SP: Since the desire to exist has always been present, our tendencies cannot have had any beginning.

SV: Thirst for happiness being eternal desires are without beginning.



Introduction to YogaSutra 431/48

4-11

हेतुफलाश्रयालम्बनैः संगृहीतत्वादेषामभावे तदभावः॥११॥

- ▶ पदच्छेद: हेतु-फल-आश्रय-आलम्बनै:,संगृहीतत्वात् ,एषाम्, अभावे,तद् , अभाव: ॥
- ▶ हेतु, फल, आश्रय व आलम्बन से ही वासनाओं का संग्रह होता है । अतः इन उपर्युक्त चार कारणों का अभाव होने से सभी वासनाओं का भी अभाव हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 432/48

Patanjali

4-1

हेतुफलाश्रयालम्बनैः संगृहीतत्वादेषामभावे तदभावः ॥११॥ Interpretations

- HA: On Account Of Being Held Together By Cause, Result, Refuge And Supporting Object, Vasana Disappears When They Are Absent.
 - IT: Being bound together as cause-effect, substratum-object, they (effects, i.e. Vasanas) disappear on their (cause, i.e. Avidya) disappearance
- SS: The impressions being held together by cause, effect, basis and support, they disappear with the disappearance of these four.
- SP: Our subconscious tendencies depend upon cause and effect. They have their basis in the mind, and they are stimulated by the sense-objects. If all these are removed, the tendencies are destroyed.
- SV : Being held together by cause, effect, support, and objects, in the absence of these is its absence.



Introduction to YogaSutra 433/483

4-12

अतीतानागतं स्वरूपतोऽस्त्यध्वभेदाद्धर्माणाम् ॥१२॥

- पदच्छेद: अतीत-अनागतम् , स्वरूपतः-अस्ति-अध्व-भेदात्-धर्माणाम् ॥
- पदार्थों के धर्मों में भेद होने से जिन पदार्थों का काल बीत चुका है और जिन पदार्थों का अभी समय नहीं आया है वे सभी पदार्थ स्वरुप से अस्तित्व में होते ही हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 434/48

Patanjali

4-12

अतीतानागतं स्वरूपतोऽस्त्यध्वभेदाद्धर्माणाम् ॥१२॥ Interpretations

- HA: The Past And The Future Are In Reality Present In Their Fundamental Forms, There Being Only Difference In The Characteristics Of The Forms Taken At Different Times.
 - IT: The past and future exist in their own (real) form. The difference of Dharmas or properties is on account of the difference of paths.
- SS: The past and future exist in the real form of objects which manifest due to differences in the conditions of their characteristics.
- SP: There is the form and expression we call "past," and the form and expression we call "future"; both exist within the object, at all times. Form and expression vary according to time—past, present or future.
- SV: The past and future exist in their own nature, qualities having different ways.



Introduction to YogaSutra 435/483

4-13

ते व्यक्तसूक्ष्मा गुणात्मानः ॥१३॥

- पदच्छेद: ते, व्यक्त-सूक्ष्मा:, गुणात्मान ॥
- ► तीनों कालों में विद्यमान रहने वाले सभी पदार्थ व्यक्त या प्रकट एवं सूक्ष्म रूप से अप्रत्यक्ष गुण रूप से अस्तित्व में रहते हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 436/48

4-14

परिणामैकत्वाद्व्स्तुतत्त्वम् ॥१४ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: On Account Of The Coordinated Mutation Of The Three Gunas, An Object Appears As A Unit.
 - IT: The essence of the object consists in the uniqueness of transformation (of the Gunas).
- SS: The reality of things is due to the uniformity of the gunas' transformations.
- SP: Since the gunas work together within every change of form and expression, there is a unity in all things.
- SV: The unity in things is from the unity in changes.



Introduction to YogaSutra 437/483

4-15

वस्तुसाम्ये चित्तभेदात्तयोर्विभक्तः पन्थाः॥१५॥

- पदच्छेद: वस्तुसाम्ये, चित्त-भेदात्-तयो: विभक्त: पन्थाः ॥
- वस्तु के एक समान होने पर भी अनेक चित्तों में ज्ञान का अन्तर होने से उन दोनों अर्थात वस्तु और उसके ज्ञान के मार्ग अलग अलग होते हैं।



Introduction to YogaSutra 438/48

Patanjali

4-15

वस्तुसाम्ये चित्तभेदात्तयोर्विभक्तः पन्थाः ॥१५॥ Interpretations

- HA: In Spite Of The Sameness Of Objects, On Account Of There Being Separate Minds They (The Object And Its Knowledge) Follow Different Paths, That Is Why They Are Entirely Different.
 - IT: The object being the same the difference in the two (the object and its cognition) are due to their (of the minds) separate path.
- SS: Due to differences in various minds, perception of even the same object may vary.
- SP: The same object is perceived in different ways by different minds. Therefore the mind must be other than the object.
- SV: Since perception and desire vary with regard to the same object, mind and object are of different nature.



Introduction to YogaSutra 439/483

4-16

- न चैकचित्ततन्त्रं वस्तु तदप्रमाणकं तदा किं स्यात्॥१६॥
 - ▶ पदच्छेद: न, च-एकचित्त-तन्त्रम् , वस्तु, तत्-अप्रमाणकम् , तदा,िक स्यात् ॥
 - कोई भी वस्तु किसी भी एक ही चित्त के द्वारा अधीनस्थ या नियंत्रित नहीं होती है, क्योंकि जब उस चित्त का अस्तित्व नहीं रहेगा तब उस वस्तु होगी या नहीं होगी ?



Introduction to YogaSutra 440/483

Patanjali

4-16

- न चैकचित्ततन्त्रं वस्तु तदप्रमाणकं तदा कि स्यात्॥१६॥ Interpretations
- HA: Object Is Not Dependent On One Mind, Because If It Were So, Then What Will Happen When It Is Not Cognised By That Mind.
 - IT: Nor is an object dependent on one mind. What would become of it when not cognized by that mind?
- SS: Nor does an object's existence depend upon a single mind, for if it did, what would become of that object when that mind did not perceive it?
- SP: The object cannot be said to be dependent on the perception of a single mind. For, if this were the case, the object could be said to be non-existent when that single mind was not perceiving it.
- SV: [note: This sutra does not exist in Vivekananda text. However, the footnote mentions this sutra and provides this translation] The object cannot be said to be dependent on a single mind. There being no proof of its existence, it would then become non-existent.



Introduction to YogaSutra 441/483

4-17

तदुपरागापेक्षत्वाच्चित्तस्य वस्तु ज्ञाताज्ञातम् ॥१७॥

- पदच्छेद: तद्-उपराग-अपेक्षित्वात्-चित्तस्य, वस्तु, ज्ञात-अज्ञातम् ॥
- चित्त को वस्तु का ज्ञान होना एवं न होना वस्तु के साथ उपराग की अपेक्षा से होता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 442/48

4-17

तदुपरागापेक्षत्वाच्चित्तस्य वस्तु ज्ञाताज्ञातम् ॥१७॥ Interpretations

- HA: External Objects Are Known Or Unknown To The Mind According As They Color The Mind.
 - IT: In consequence of the mind being coloured or not coloured by it, an object is known or unknown.
- SS: An object is known of unknown dependent on whether or not the mind gets colored by it.
- SP: An object is known or unknown, depending upon the moods of the mind.
- SV: Things are known or unknown to the mind, being de-pendent on the colouring which they give to the mind.



Introduction to YogaSutra 443/483

4-18

सदा ज्ञाताश्चित्तवृत्तयस्तत्प्रभोः पुरुषस्यापरिणामित्वात् ॥१८॥

- पदच्छेद: सदा, ज्ञाता:, चित्तवृत्तय:,तत् , प्रभो:, पुरुषस्य, अपरिणामित्वात् ॥
- ऐसे चित्त के स्वामी जीवात्मा के अपरिणामी या अपरिवर्तनशील होने से उसे चित्त की सभी वृत्तियाँ सदैव ज्ञात रहती हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 444/483

4-18

सदा ज्ञाताश्चित्तवृत्तयस्तत्प्रभोः पुरुषस्यापरिणामित्वात् ॥१८ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: On Account Of The Immutability Of Purusa Who Is Master Of The Mind, The Modifications Of The Mind Are Always Known Or Manifest.
 - IT: The modifications of the mind are always known to its lord on account of the changelessness of the Purusa.
- SS: Due to His change lessness, changes in the mind-stuff are always known to the Purusha, who is its Lord.
- SP: Because the Atman, the Lord of the mind, is unchangeable, the mind's fluctuations are always known to it.
- SV: The states of the mind are always known because the lord of the mind is unchangeable.



Introduction to YogaSutra 445/483

4-19

- न तत्स्वाभासं दृश्यत्वात्॥१९॥
 - पदच्छेद: न तत्-स्वाभासम्,दृश्यत्वात् ॥
 - वह चित्त दृश्य होने अथवा प्रकृति से निर्मित होने के कारण ज्ञेय है अर्थात ज्ञाता नहीं है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 446/483

4-19

न तत्स्वाभासं दृश्यत्वात् ॥१९॥

Interpretations

HA: It (Mine) Is Not Self-Illuminating Being An Object (Knowable)

IT: Nor is it self-illuminative, for it is perceptible.

SS: The mind-stuff is not self-luminous because it is an object of perception by the Purusha.

SP: The mind is not self-luminous, since it is an object of perception.

SV: Mind is not self-luminous, being an object.



Introduction to YogaSutra 447/483

4-20

एकसमये चोभयानवधारणम् ॥२०॥

- पदच्छेद: एकसमये, च, उभय-अनवधारणम् ॥
- और इस प्रकार एक ही समय में एक साथ चित्त व विषय दोनों का बोध या ज्ञान नहीं हो सकता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 448/48

4-20

एकसमये चोभयानवधारणम् ॥२० ॥ Interpretations

- HA: Besides, Both (The Mind And Its Objects) Cannot Be Cognised Simultaneously.
 - IT: Moreover, it is impossible for it to be of both ways (as perceiver and perceived) at the same time.
- SS: The mind-stuff cannot perceive both subject and object simultaneously [which proves it is not self-luminous].
- SP: And since it cannot perceive both subject and object simultaneously.
- SV: From its being unable to cognise two things at the same time.



Introduction to YogaSutra 449/483

4-21

चित्तान्तरदृश्ये बुद्धिबुद्धेरतिप्रसङ्गः स्मृतिसंकरश्च ॥२१॥

- पदच्छेद: चित्तान्तर-दृश्ये, बुद्धिबुद्धे:,अतिप्रसङ्ग:,स्मृति,संकर:, च ॥
- एक चित्त का दूसरे चित्त से ज्ञान हो जायेगा ऐसा मानने पर दूसरी बुद्धि के कारण उसमें अनवस्था दोष उत्पन्न होता है । तथा सभी स्मृतियों के परस्पर घुल मिल जाने का दोष उत्पन्न हो जायेगा ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 450/483

Patanjali

4-21

चित्तान्तरदृश्ये बुद्धिबुद्धेरतिप्रसङ्गः स्मृतिसंकरश्च ॥२१॥ Interpretations

- HA: If The Mind Were To Be Illumined By Another Mind Then There Will Be Repetition Ad Infinitum Of Illumining Minds And Intermixture Of Memory.
 - IT: If cognition of one mind by another (be postulated) we would have to assume cognition of cognitions and confusion of memories also.
- SS: If the perception of one mind by another mind be postulated, we would have to assume an endless number of them and the result would be confusion of memory.
- SP: If one postulates a second mind to perceive the first, then one would have to postulate an infinite number of minds; and this would cause confusion of memory.
- SV: Another cognising mind being assumed there will be no end to such assumptions and confusion of memory.



Introduction to YogaSutra 451/483

4-22

चितेरप्रतिसंऋमायास्तदाकारापत्तौ स्वबुद्धिसंवेदनम् ॥२२॥

- पदच्छेद: चिते: अप्रतिसंक्रमाया: तदाकार-आपत्तौ, स्वबुद्धि-संवेदनम् ॥
- पुरुष का विषयों के साथ सीधा सम्बन्ध न होकर के , विषयों के साथ तादात्म्य हुए चित्त का ज्ञान होता है



Introduction to YogaSutra 452/48

4-22

चितेरप्रतिसंऋमायास्तदाकारापत्तौ स्वबुद्धिसंवेदनम् ॥२२॥ Interpretations

- HA: (Though) Untransmissible The Metempiric Consciousness Getting The Likeness Of Buddhi Becomes The Cause Of The Consciousness Of Buddhi
 - IT: Knowledge of its own nature through self-cognition (is obtained) when consciousness assumes that form in which it does not pass from place to place.
- SS: The consciousness of the Purusha is unchangeable; by getting the reflection of it, the mind-stuff becomes conscious of the Self.
- SP: The pure consciousness of the Atman is unchangeable. As the reflection of its consciousness falls upon the mind, the mind takes the form of the Atman and appears to be conscious.
- SV: The essence of knowledge (the Purusa) being un-changeable, when the mind takes its form, it becomes conscious.



Introduction to YogaSutra 453/483

4-23

द्रष्टृदृश्योपरक्तं चित्तं सर्वार्थम् ॥२३॥

- पदच्छेद: द्रष्ट्र-दृश्य-उपरक्तम्, चित्तं-सर्व-अर्थम् ॥
- चित्त का आत्मा -दृष्टा व विषय के साथ सम्बन्ध हो जाने से वह सभी प्रयोजन (भोग एवं अपवर्ग) कि सिद्धि करने वाला हो जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 454/48

4-23

द्रष्टृदृश्योपरक्तं चित्तं सर्वार्थम् ॥२३ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: The Mind-Stuff Being Affected By The Seer And The Seen, Is All-Comprehensive.
 - IT: The mind colored by the Knower (i.e., the Purusa) and the Known is all-apprehending.
- SS: The mind-stuff, when colored by both Seer and seen, understands everything.
- SP: The mind is able to perceive because it reflects both the Atman and the objects of perception.
- SV : Colored by the seer and the seen the mind is able to understand everything.



Introduction to YogaSutra 455/483

4-24

तदसंख्येयवासनाभिश्चित्रमपि परार्थं संहत्यकारित्वात्॥२४॥

- पदच्छेद: तद्-असंख्येय-वासनाभि-चित्रम्-अपि,परार्थं,संहत्यकारित्वात् ॥
- वह चित्त अनंत या अनिगनत वासनाओं से चित्रित होने पर भी जीवात्मा के है,
 क्योंकि संघात स्वभाव होने से वह दूसरों के लिए प्रयोजन सिद्ध करने वाला होता है



Introduction to YogaSutra 456/483

Patanjali

4-24

तदसंख्येयवासनाभिश्चित्रमपि परार्थं संहत्यकारित्वात् ॥२४॥ Interpretations

- HA: That (The Mind) Though Variegated By Innumerable Subconscious Impressions Exists For Another Since It Acts Conjointly.
 - IT: Through variegated by innumerable Vasanas it (the mind) acts for another (Purusa) for it acts in association.
- SS: Though having countless desires, the mind-stuff exists for the sake of another [the Purusha] because it can act only in association with It.
- SP: Though the mind has innumerable impressions and desires, it acts only to serve another, the Atman; for, being a compound substance, it cannot act independently, and for its own sake.
- ${\rm SV}$: The mind through its innumerable desires acts for another (the Purusa), being combinations.



Introduction to YogaSutra 457/483

4-25

विशेषदर्शिन आत्मभावभावनाविनिवृत्तिः ॥२५॥

- पदच्छेद: विशेषदर्शिन:,आत्म-भाव-भावना, विनिवृत्ति:॥
- ऐसे योगी जिन्हें विशेष ज्ञान प्राप्त हो जाता है, उन्हें स्वयं को जानने की इच्छा की समाप्ति हो जाती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 458/48

4-25

विशेषदर्शिन आत्मभावभावनाविनिवृत्तिः ॥२५॥ Interpretations

- HA: For One Who Has Realised The Distinctive Entity, i.e. Purusa (Mentioned In The Previous Aphorism), Inquiries About The Nature Of His Self Ceases.
 - IT: The cessation (of desire) for dwelling in the consciousness of Atma for one who has seen the distinction.
- SS: To one who sees the distinction between the mind and the Atman, thoughts of mind as the Atman cease forever.
- SP: The man of discrimination ceases to regard the mind as the Atman.
- SV: For the discriminating the perception of the mind as Atman ceases.



Introduction to YogaSutra 459/483

4-26

तदा विवेकनिम्नं कैवल्यप्राग्भारं चित्तम् ॥२६॥

- पदच्छेद: तदा,विवेकनिम्नम् , कैवल्य-प्राग्भारम्, चित्तम् ॥
- पदच्छेद: जब योगी विवेकज्ञान की प्राप्ति कर लेता है तब उसका चित्त विवेक ज्ञान के मार्ग पर निरंतर लगा हुआ कैवल्य की ओर अभिमुख हो जाता है।



Introduction to YogaSutra 460/483

4-26

तदा विवेकनिम्नं कैवल्यप्राग्भारं चित्तम् ॥२६॥ Interpretations

- HA: Then The Mind Inclines Towards Discriminative Knowledge And Naturally Gravitates Towards The State Of Liberation.
 - IT: Then, verily, the mind is inclined towards discrimination and gravitating towards Kaivalya.
- SS: Then the mind-stuff is inclined toward discrimination and gravitates toward Absoluteness.
- SP: When the mind is bent on the practice of discrimination, it moves toward liberation.
- SV : Then bent on discriminating the mind attains the previous state of Kaivalya (isolation).



Introduction to YogaSutra 461/483

4-27

तच्छिद्रेषु प्रत्ययान्तराणि संस्कारेभ्यः ॥२७॥

- पदच्छेद: तत्-छिद्रेषु,प्रत्ययान्तराणि,संस्कारेभ्यः ॥
- ▶ विवेकज्ञान होने के बाद भी बीच बीच में पूर्व जन्म के संचित और बचे हुए संस्कारों के कारण व्युत्थान की स्थिति विवेकज्ञान के साथ आती रहती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 462/483

4-27

तच्छिद्रेषु प्रत्ययान्तराणि संस्कारेभ्यः ॥२७॥ Interpretations

- HA: Through Its Breaches (i.e. Breaks In Discriminative Knowledge) Arise Other Fluctuations Of The Mind Due To (Residual) Latent Impressions.
 - IT: In the intervals arise other Pratyayas from the force of Samskaras.
- SS: In between, distracting thoughts may arise due to past impressions.
- SP: Distractions due to past impressions may arise if the mind relaxes its discrimination, even a little.
- SV: The thoughts that arise as obstructions to that are from impressions.



Introduction to YogaSutra 463/483

4-28

हानमेषां क्लेशवदुक्तम् ॥२८॥

- पदच्छेद: हानम्-एषाम्,क्लेशवत्-उक्तम् ॥
- ► इन सभी पूर्व जन्म के संचित और बचे संस्कारों का नाश भी पूर्व पाद में वर्णित अविद्या आदि पञ्च क्लेशों के समान समझना चाहिए ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 464/483

4-28

हानमेषां क्लेशवदुक्तम् ॥२८॥ Interpretations

- HA: It Has Been Said That Their Removal (i.e. Of Fluctuations) Follows
 The Same Process As The Removal Of Afflictions.
 - IT: Their removal like that of Klesas, as has been described.
- SS: They can be removed, as in the case of the obstacles explained before. [See Book 2, Sutras 1, 2; 10, 11 and 26]
- SP: They may be overcome in the same manner as the obstacles to enlightenment.
- SV: Their destruction is in the same manner as of ignorance, etc., as said before.



Introduction to YogaSutra 465/483

4-29

प्रसंख्यानेऽप्यकुसीदस्य सर्वथा विवेकख्यातेर्धर्ममेघः समाधिः ॥२९॥

- पदच्छेद: प्रसंख्याने-अपि-अक्सीदस्य, सर्वथा, विवेकख्याते:-धर्ममेघ:, समाधि:॥
- ▶ प्रसंख्याने- बुद्धि व आत्मा दोनों के पृथक -पृथक स्वरुप ज्ञान होने पर
- ▶ अपि- भी
- अकुसीदस्य- विवेक ज्ञान से उत्पन्न सिद्धियों में अनासक्त हो जाने पर
- ▶ सर्वथा- पूरी तरह से
- ▶ विवेकख्याते:- विवेकख्याति के प्राप्त होने पर
- धर्ममेघ:- धर्ममेघ नामक
- ▶ समाधि:- समाधि की प्राप्ति होती है
- ► विवेक ज्ञान से उत्पन्न सिद्धियों से अनासक्त हो जाने पर सर्वथा विवेक ख्याति होने से धर्ममेघ नामक समाधि की प्राप्ति होती है ।

үНК

Introduction to YogaSutra 466/483

4-29

प्रसंख्यानेऽप्यकुसीदस्य सर्वथा विवेकख्यातेर्धर्ममेघः समाधिः ॥२९ ॥ Interpretations

- HA: When One Becomes Disintereested Even In Omniscience One Attains Perpetual Discriminative Enlightenment From Which Ensues The Concentration Known As Dharmamegha (Virtue-Pouring Cloud).
 - IT: In the case of one, who is able to maintain a constant state of Vairagya even towards the most exalted state of enlightenment and to exercise the highest kind of discrimination, follows Charma-Megha-Samadhi.
- SS: He who, due to his perfect discrimination, is totally disinterested even in the highest rewards remains in the constant discriminative discernment, which is called dharmamegha (cloud of dharma) samadhi. [Note: The meaning of dharma includes virtue, justice, law, duty, morality, religion, religious merit, and steadfast decree.]
- SP: He who remains undistracted even when he is in possession of all the psychic powers, achieves, as the result of perfect discrimination, that samadhi which is called the "cloud of virtue".
- SV: Even when arriving at the right discriminating knowledge of the senses, he who gives up the fruits, unto him comes as the result of perfect discrimination, the Samadhi called the cloud of virtue.



Introduction to YogaSutra 467/483

4-30

ततः क्लेशकर्मनिवृत्तिः ॥३०॥

- पदच्छेद: ततः,क्रेश-कर्म-निवृत्ति: ॥
- उस धर्ममेघ नामक समाधि के प्राप्त होने से क्लेश मूलक कर्म समुदायों समाप्ति हो जाती है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 468/48

4-30

ततः क्लेशकर्मनिवृत्तिः ॥३०॥

Interpretations

HA: From That Afflictions And Actions Cease.

IT: Then follows freedom from Klesas and Karmas.

SS: From that samadhi all afflictions and karmas cease.

SP: Thence come cessation of ignorance, the cause of suffering, and freedom from the power of karma.

SV: From that comes cessation of pains and works.



Introduction to YogaSutra 469/483

4-31

तदा सर्वावरणमलापेतस्य ज्ञानस्यानन्त्याज्ज्ञेयमल्पम् ॥३१॥

- पदच्छेद: तदा, सर्व-आवरण-मल-अपेतस्य, ज्ञानस्य-आनन्त्यात-ज्ञेयम्-अल्पम् ॥
- धर्ममेघ समाधि के द्वारा क्लेशों की समाप्ति होने पर विशुद्ध ज्ञान अविद्या आदि आवरण और क्लेश रूपी मल से रहित हो जाता है और उस विशुद्ध ज्ञान की ज्ञान के अनंतता से फिर जानने योग्य अत्यंत अल्प बच जाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 470/483

Patanjali

4-31

तदा सर्वावरणमलापेतस्य ज्ञानस्यानन्त्याज्ज्ञेयमल्पम् ॥३१॥ Interpretations

- HA: Then On Account Of The Infinitude Of Knowledge, Freed From The Cover Of All Impurities, The Knowables Appear As Few.
 - IT: Then, in consequence of the removal of all obscuration and impurities, that which can be known (through the mind) is but little in comparison with the infinity of knowledge (obtained in Enlightenment).
- SS: Then all the coverings and impurities of knowledge are totally removed. Because of the infinity of this knowledge, what remains to be known is almost nothing.
- SP: Then the whole universe, with all its objects of sense-knowledge, becomes as nothing in comparison to that infinite knowledge which is free from all obstructions and impurities.
- SV : Then knowledge, bereft of covering and impurities, becoming infinite, the knowable becomes small.



Introduction to YogaSutra 471/48

4-32

ततः कृतार्थानां परिणामऋमसमाप्तिर्गुणानाम् ॥३२॥

- पदच्छेद: ततः, कृतार्थानां, परिणाम-ऋम-समाप्ति:,गुणानाम् ॥
- धर्ममेघ समाधि के बाद अपने भोग व अपवर्ग रूपी प्रयोजन को सिद्ध कर चुके गुणों का परिणाम ऋम भी समाप्त हो जाता है



Introduction to YogaSutra 472/48

4 - 32

ततः कृतार्थानां परिणामऋमसमाप्तिर्गुणानाम् ॥३२॥ Interpretations

- HA: After The Emergence Of That (Virtue-Pouring Cloud) The Gunas Having Fulfilled Their Purpose, The Sequence Of Their Mutation Ceases.
 - IT: The three Gunas having fulfilled their object, the process of change (in the Gunas) comes to an end.
- SS: Then the gunas terminate their sequence of transformations because they have fulfilled their purpose.
- SP: Then the sequence of mutations of the gunas comes to an end, for they have fulfilled their purpose.
- SV: Then are finished the successive transformations of the qualities, they having attained the end.



Introduction to YogaSutra 473/483

4-33

क्षणप्रतियोगी परिणामापरान्तनिग्रार्ह्यः ऋमः॥३३॥

- पदच्छेद: क्षण-प्रतियोगी, परिणाम-अपरान्त-निर्ग्राह्य:, ऋमः ॥
- क्षण के अभाव पूर्वक कार्य के समाप्ति पर्यन्त जो ज्ञात होता है उसे 'ऋम' कहते हैं ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 474/48:

Patanjali

4-33

क्षणप्रतियोगी परिणामापरान्तनिग्रार्ह्यः ऋमः ॥३३॥ Interpretations

- HA: What Belongs To The Moments And Is Indicated By The Completion Of A Particular Mutation Is Sequence.
 - IT: The process, corresponding to moments which become apprehensive at the final end of transformation (of the Gunas), is Kramah.
- SS: The sequence [referred to above] means an uninterrupted succession of moments which can be recognized at the end of their transformations.
- SP: This is the sequence of the mutations which take place at every moment, but which are only perceived at the end of a series.
- SV: The changes that exist in relation to moments, and which are perceived at the other end (at the end of a series) are succession.



Introduction to YogaSutra 475/483

4-34

पुरुषार्थशून्यानां गुणानां प्रतिप्रसवः कैवल्यं स्वरूपप्रतिष्ठा वा चितिशक्तिरिति ॥३४॥

- पदच्छेद: पुरुषार्थ-शून्यानां,गुणानाम्, प्रतिप्रसव:, कैवल्यं, स्वरुप-प्रतिष्ठा, वा, चिति-शक्ति:, इति ॥
- पुरुषार्थ- अपने भोग और अपवर्ग रूपी प्रयोजन से
- शून्यानां- रहित हुए
- ▶ गुणानाम्- गुणों का
- प्रतिप्रसव: अपने कारण में लीन हो जाना ही
- ▶ कैवल्यम्- कैवल्य अर्थात मुक्ति है
- वा- अथवा
- चितिशक्ति: पुरुष अथवा जीवात्मा का
- स्वरूप- अपने सद्ये स्वरूप में
- प्रतिष्ठा- प्रतिष्ठित या अवस्थित होना
- ▶ इति- इस प्रकार योग शास्र की समाप्ति का सूचक है
- इस जीवन के प्रयोजन अथवा लक्ष्य से रहित हुए गुणों का वापिस अपने कारण में लीन हो जाना ही कैवल्य मुक्ति होता है । या आत्मा का अपने वास्तविक स्वरूप में स्थित हो जाना ही मोक्ष कहलाता है ।



Introduction to YogaSutra 476/483

Patanjali

पुरुषार्थशून्यानां गुणानां प्रतिप्रसवः कैवल्यं स्वरूपप्रतिष्ठा वा चितिशक्तिरिति ॥३४॥ Interpretations

- HA: The State Of The Self In Itself Or Liberation Is Realised When The Gunas (Having Provided For The Experience And Liberation Of Purusa) Are Without Any Objective To Fulfill And Disappear Into Their Causal Substance. In Other Words, It Is Absolute Consciousness Established In Its Own Self
 - IT: Kaivalya is the state (of Enlightenment) following re-mergence of the Gunas because of their becoming devoid of the object of the Purusa. In this state the Purusa is established in his Real nature which is pure Consciousness.
- SS: Thus, the supreme state of Independence manifests while the gunas reabsorb themselves into Prakriti, having no more purpose to serve the Purusha. Or to look from another angle, the power of pure consciousness settles in its own pure nature.



Introduction to YogaSutra 477/483

4-34

पुरुषार्थशून्यानां गुणानां प्रतिप्रसवः कैवल्यं स्वरूपप्रतिष्ठा वा चितिशक्तिरिति ॥३४॥ Interpretations

- SP: Since the gunas no longer have any purpose to serve for the Atman, they resolve themselves into Prakriti. This is liberation. The Atman shines forth in its own pristine nature, as pure consciousness.
- SV: The resolution in the inverse order of the qualities, berfect of any motive of action for the Purusa, is Kaivalya, or it is the establishment of the power of knowledge in its own nature.



Introduction to YogaSutra 478/483

Intro Patai

References



Intro Patai

References

Many publicly available sources have been used in the preparation of this content. Some of the salient ones are listed below:

- ► Patanjali Yog Sutra https://patanjaliyogasutra.in/
- ► Yoga Sutra Study https://yogasutrastudy.info/
 - HA: Hariharananda Aranya
 - IT: I. K. Taimni
 - VH: Vyasa Houston
 - BM: Barbara Miller
 - SS: Swami Satchidananda
 - SP: Swami Prabhayananda
 - SV: Swami Vivekananda
- ▶ The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali Prof. Edwin Bryant
- ▶ योग सूत्र का परिचय । Yoga Sutras of Patanjali । Yoga Sutras For QCI, UGC NET, Yoga All Exams YouTube
- Patanjali Yoga Sutra Dr Mrudula Chaudhari
- Patanjali Yoga Sutras | Explanation by Anandmurti Gurumaa Gurumaa Ashram Verified
- Indica Course https://indica.courses/enroll/prof-m-a-narasimhan/maharshi-patanjali-yogasutras-learn-recite-ii/
- ▶ Swami J Patanjali Yoga Sutra https://swamij.com/yoga-sutras.htm



Introduction to YogaSutra

Intro Patanja

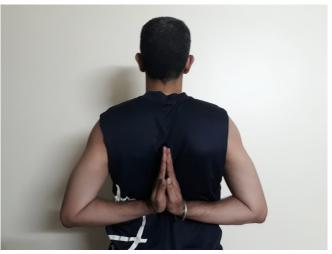
Youtube Channels

- ▶ Patanjali Yoga Sutras English Yogic Gurukul Anvita Dixit · Podcast
- ▶ Patanjali Yoga Sutras | Explanation by Anandmurti Gurumaa
- ► Complete Patanjali Yoga Sutras Chant with Meanings
- ▶ Patanjali Yoga Sutra Live Streams The Sanskrit Channel
- ► The Sankrit Channel "Detailed Patanjali Yoga Sutras with Pictures Chapter 1-2-3-4"



Introduction to YogaSutra 481/483

Intro Patai



Thanks धन्यवाद



Introduction to YogaSutra 482/483

Intro Patan

Thanks ... yogeshkulkarni@yahoo.com

